### **TRAINING MANUAL**

### FOR THE SINGLE-USER VERSION OF

### PROACTIVE

(January 2011)



M. C. Miller Co., Inc. 11640 U.S. Highway 1, Sebastian, FL 32958

#### **CONTENTS SUMMARY**

### PART 1: HOW TO MANAGE "PIPELINE SURVEY" DATA

Pages, 3 - 201

### PART 2: HOW TO MANAGE "TEST SITE" DATA

Pages, 202 - 418

## PART 1

### HOW TO MANAGE "PIPELINE SURVEY" DATA

#### **"PART 1" CONTENTS**

Page

## SECTION 1: HOW TO ORGANIZE YOUR PROACTIVE DATABASE

1.1	Database Tree Folder Types	7		
1.2	The "As-Received" Database			
1.3	How to Backup a Database	9		
1.4	How to Restore a Backed-up Database			
1.5	How to Create a Database Tree	10		
	1.5.1 Contractor Example	11		
	1. 5. 2 Pipeline Operator (Owner) Example	22		

#### SECTION 2: HOW TO COPY SURVEY FILES FROM A DATA-LOGGER TO A "LOCAL FOLDER" ON YOUR PC

2.1	Introduction	36
2.2	The Manual Approach	36
2.3	Using a Data-logger Driver in ProActive	38

## SECTION 3: HOW TO BRING SURVEY DATA INTO THE PROACTIVE DATABASE

3.1	Introduction	42
3.2	How to Bring Survey Data into ProActive directly from a	
	Data-logger	42
3.3	How to Bring Survey Data into ProActive from a Data-logger	
	File saved in a "Local Folder" on your PC	56
3.4	How to "Import" Survey Data from Excel Spreadsheet (XLS),	
	WinCIS and XML Files	56

Continued Over/

#### SECTION 4: HOW TO VIEW SURVEY DATA GRAPHICALLY VIA THE (GATEWAY) FOLDERS IN YOUR DATABASE TREE

4.1	Introduction	66
4.2	Viewing Survey Data via Line Segment Folders	68
4.3	Viewing Survey Data via Parent Folders	71
4.4	How to have Facility Icons Overlaid on Graphs	74

#### SECTION 5: HOW TO VIEW AND "EDIT" YOUR DATA USING THE PIPELINE SURVEY EDITOR

5.1	How to View Survey Data (Graphically & Textually) via the	
	Pipeline Survey Editor	78
	5.1.1 How to View Photographs Downloaded from the	
	Gx Data-logger	82
5.2	Survey Data Menu Options (including "CIS Exceptions Report"	
	generation & relative re-stationing using GPS data)	85
5.3	How to Edit Survey Data via the Graph Mode in the	
	Pipeline Survey Editor	98

#### SECTION 6: HOW TO GENERATE GRAPHICAL REPORTS USING THE GRAPHICAL REPORTS DESIGNER

6.1	Map Considerations 1	06
6.2	How to Design and Save a Graphical Report Format	113
6.3	How to Generate a Report using a "Saved" Graphical	
	Report Format (including a standard "CIS Exception Report") 1	130
6.4	How to Export a Graphical Report to a File (an Enhanced	
	Metafile)	132
6.5	How to Print a Graphical Report (including how to incorporate	
	a company logo & how to edit graphs prior to printing)	133
6.6	How to Create (& Save) Graphing Styles	141

Continued Over/

#### SECTION 7: HOW TO GENERATE TEXTUAL REPORTS USING THE "AD HOC" REPORT DESIGNER

7.1	Introduction	167
7.2	Data Type Considerations	167
7.3	How to Design and Save a Textual Report Format	171
7.4	How to Generate a Report using a "Saved" Textual	
	Report Format	180

#### SECTION 8: HOW TO GENERATE ASSET MAPS VIA SUMMARY FOLDERS & DATABASE TREE (GATEWAY) FOLDERS

8.1	Introduction	183
8.2	Summary Folders Option	183
8.3	Database Tree Folder Option	187
8.4	Overlaid Facility Types	187
8.5	Asset Map Presentation Options	189
	8.5.1 Map Data Sources	190
	8.5.2 Orientation	191
	8.5.3 Map Overlays	193
8.6	Printing an Asset Map	197

#### **SECTION 1**

#### HOW TO ORGANIZE YOUR PROACTIVE DATABASE

#### 1.1 Database Tree Folder Types

There are two (gateway) folder types that are used in the database tree: The "Regular" Folder and the "Line Segment" Folder.

"Regular" Folders are typically used to represent your company as a whole as well as to represent any major divisions and/or areas in your company. You can also represent individual customers, if you are a contractor, for example, with these types of folders. In addition, pipelines themselves can be represented by "Regular" Folders in cases where pipelines are subdivided into various line segments.

"Line Segment" Folders are typically used to represent sections of a pipeline, but can also be used to represent whole pipelines.

At the line segment level various icons, known as Facility icons, are used to represent various entities that are associated with the line segment, including Devices (test sites) at which data are collected, such as Test Points (Test Stations), Rectifiers, Bonds, Insulated Flanges, Valves etc.

Database tree development (see below) is basically the process of creating folders and Facility icons in order to represent the physical layout of your pipeline system (or systems). Once your database is organized, you can associate your pipeline survey data with the appropriate line segments and you can access the posted data via the folders and Device icons in the database tree which act as gateways (or portals) to the stored data.

#### 1.2 The "As-Received" Database

When you first install ProActive and you open the program by double clicking on the ProActive icon, a window labeled, "Entire Database" will be displayed on your desktop.

This window displays your "As-Received" database (starter database) and illustrates the folder types discussed above.

**Note:** Your "As-Received" database may not appear exactly as shown below, but may be a variation of this example.



Your "starter" database will contain some examples of "real-world" survey data that have been associated with various (fictitious) line segments.

The example line segment names are, Marks Line, Risky Line and Test, which are part of the Harryville South "Area" and Franks ML2 Line, which is part of the Harryville North "Area".

Both the Harryville North and the Harryville South Areas are part of the Harryville District and the Harryville District is a region covered by the Risk Averse Gas Company.

This example database illustrates the concept of a "Database Tree", which is similar to a "Family Tree". The top node of the tree in this example is a folder representing the Gas Company itself (Risk Averse Gas Co.). The Gas Company has one main node (branch) coming from it, namely a District called Harryville. If there were other Districts assigned to the Risk Averse Gas Co., there would be other nodes (folders) positioned at this same level.

The District of Harryville has 2 main Areas, namely Harryville South and Harryville North, and these are represented by folders (nodes) positioned one level down from the Harryville District node.

Finally, the line segments (Marks Line, Risky Line and Test [Harryville South Area] and Franks ML2 Line [Harryville North Area]) are represented by folders (nodes) positioned one level down from their respective Area nodes.

As can be seen from the above window, all nodes above "line segment" level are represented in the database tree by regular folder icons, while line segment nodes are represented by a "special" folder icon, having a blue line (step-like line) through it.

Prior to designing your own database tree to suit your own requirements (see below), it is highly recommended that you back-up (save) the "As-Received" database (see Section 1. 3 below). By backing-up this database, you can, at any time, "Restore" it, if you run into difficulties and you need to begin from scratch, or if you would like to view the example survey data again.

#### 1.3 How to Backup a Database

You can choose which folder location on your PC or your network system to use to store your database backups.

A database backup is created using the following procedure:

Click on the **File** menu (top left-hand corner of the screen)

Click on Archive from the drop-down menu and select "Backup"

A window will be displayed labeled, "Select ProActive Archive".

Select a folder in which to save the copy of the database by identifying a folder in the "Save in" field (perhaps a newly-created "ProActive Backups" folder inside your "My Documents" folder, for example). Next, provide a

file name for the backup and click on the "Save" button. Your file name might include the date of the backup, for example, which would be a useful identifier. ProActive will generate a copy of your database (a .paz file, which is similar to a .zip file (compressed file)), which you can "restore" at anytime using the procedure outlined in Section 1.4 below.

#### 1.4 How to Restore a Backed-Up Database

You can restore a backed-up database (including the "As-Received" database, or any of your own creations) by performing the following procedures:

Click on the **File** menu (top left-hand corner of the screen)

Click on Archive from the drop-down menu and select Restore.

A window labeled "Select ProActive Archive to Restore" will be displayed.

Identify the folder in which you have saved your database backups in the "Look-in" field, click on (highlight) the database you'd like to restore and click on the "Open" button.

ProActive will restore your backed-up database.

You can then modify the restored database (for example, by importing new survey data).

#### **1.5** How to Create a Database Tree

The starting point in creating a customized database tree is to "**retire**" the nodes (folders) associated with the "As-Received" database tree, once you've backed-up the "As-Received database (see Section 1.3 above).

*Note:* An alternative approach would be to leave the "Sample Data" folder in place and build your database tree as a parallel branch.

All of the nodes can be "retired" except the top node. However, the top node (Risk Averse Gas Co.) can be **renamed** to suit your own organization (see below).

It is recommended that a database tree be a physical representation of a pipeline system, which makes associating survey data with certain line segments within the pipeline system a convenient process.

A major consideration regarding the specific design of your database tree is whether you are a pipeline operator (owner) or a contractor. Both of these scenarios are considered below by way of examples.

#### 1.5.1 Contractor Example

Let's assume that you have a number of customers (pipeline owners) who have hired you to perform various survey types (such as CIS and DCVG surveys) on their pipelines. Your customer names, in our example, would be Customer 1, Customer 2, Customer 3, etc. You, of course, would use the actual company names to identify your customers.

It is suggested that you create folders to represent each one of your customers and to develop suitable sets of subordinate folders within each customer's folder, depending on the nature of each customer's pipeline system.

**Step 1**: Assuming that you have backed-up the "As-Received" database (see Section 1. 3), you should **retire** all of the nodes (up to the top node) in the "As-Received" database tree. Alternatively, you can leave the "Sample Data" folder in place and build parallel branches of the tree.

To retire a node, right-click on the name of the node (or on the folder icon) and left-click on "**Retire Node**".

Step 2: Rename the top folder (top node).

You should rename the top folder (node) to be the name of your company, in this example the contractor company name, ABC ENERGY.

To rename a node, right-click on the name of the node (or on the folder icon) and left-click on "**Rename Node**". Enter the desired folder (node) name.

Step 3: Create folders (nodes) to represent each of your customers.

To create a folder to represent Customer 1, you would right-click on the top node, left-click on "Create Node" and left-click on "Folder".

Next, you would enter the folder name, "Customer 1" (in our example) in the Add Folder window and click on the "OK" button. This will result in a folder (node) being inserted into the database tree under (and subordinate to) the top node.

Next, you would right-click on the "Customer 1" node, left-click on "Create Node" and left-click on "Folder".

You would then enter the folder name, "Customer 2" (in our example) in the Add Folder window and click on the "OK" button. This will result in a "Customer 2" folder (node) being inserted into the database tree below the "Customer 1" node.

You would repeat the above procedures to create nodes (folders) to represent each of your customers. For example, the database tree would be as shown below for the case of creating nodes to represent six customers.



**Step 4:** Create nodes (folders) to represent the pipelines associated with each of your customers.

Our example here concerns **Customer 1**.

Let's assume that Customer 1 has two main pipelines that you will be surveying; Oil Line and Gas Line.

Let's also assume that three sections have been identified for the Oil Line and 4 sections have been identified for the Gas Line.

Setting up a system of folders for "Customer 1" to represent the physical layout of the pipelines you'll be surveying is an important step (see the hierarchical diagram below).



By right-clicking on the "Customer 1" node, you can select "Create Node" (by left-clicking) and then left-click on "Folder" and enter the name "Oil Line" in the "Add Folder" window that appears.

A folder (node) will be created in the database tree positioned underneath the "Customer 1" node (at the same hierarchical level). This folder will represent the Oil Line and all lower level nodes associated with the Oil Line will eventually be contained within this folder (see above hierarchical diagram).

To position the "Oil Line" folder one level lower than the "Customer 1" folder (since the Oil Line is subordinate to Customer 1), you would left-click and hold on the "Oil Line" node and drag and drop it on top of the "Customer 1" node. When you release the hold, the Oil Line node will be positioned one level lower than the Customer 1 node.

Next, right-click on the "Oil Line" node and select, "Create Node" by leftclicking on it. Again select "Folder" and this time enter the name, "Gas Line".

You will see that a folder (node) called, Gas Line, will have been inserted into the database tree underneath the Oil Line node (at the same hierarchical level). This folder will represent the Gas Line and all lower level nodes associated with the Gas Line will eventually be contained within this folder (see above hierarchical diagram).

At this point, the database tree will be as shown below.



Step 5: Create nodes for the sections comprising both main pipelines.

The example here will be for the pipeline named, Oil Line. A similar procedure would be followed for the Gas Line pipeline.

Right-click on the Oil Line node and left-click on "Create Node". Left-click on "Line Segment" (since this node will be for a segment of a pipeline).

Enter the name of the line segment in the "Add Line Segment" window. The first line segment name will be: Section A.

A new node named "Section A" will have been inserted into the database tree and this node will be positioned underneath the Oil Line node (at the same hierarchical level).

To position the Section A node one level down from the Oil Line node, leftclick and hold on the Section A node and drag-and-drop the node on top of the Oil Line node. When you release the hold, the Section A node will be positioned one level lower than the Oil Line node. **Note:** The icon for a "Line Segment" Summary Folder that appears in the database tree is different from that of a "Regular" Summary Folder (see database tree window below).

**Step 6:** Associate the line segment (Section A, in our example) with its pipeline (the Oil Line, in our example).

You can do so, by opening the line segment's Summary folder and clicking on the "Information" page tab.

Note: You can open a Summary Folder (either a "Regular" Summary Folder or a "Line Segment" Summary Folder) by double-clicking on the folder icon or on the folder name).

Next, you would click on the menu button in the "Segment of Pipeline" field and highlight the pipeline with which the segment is associated.

If the pipeline with which you'd like to associate the segment is not listed in the drop down menu, you can click on the page icon button at the far-right of the "Section of Pipeline" field and enter the name of the pipeline of which the segment is a part, in the "Create New Line" window that appears.

The Summary Folders window for this example is shown below.

Section A Summary Folders			
Templates	Compliance	Flagging	Мар
Information Remedial Items	To-do List Risk Models Graph	Surveys Atmos	pheric Errors C.I.S.
Name Section A			
Segment of Pipeline Oil Line		• <u>B</u>	
👯 Sort			
Notes			
	Drag & Drop File Organizer		
Folder \			
Name	Size Type	Modified	Attributes

As indicated near the bottom of the above window, you can also drag and drop files, such as Word documents and CAD files, into the information page of a Summary Folder, which allows you to associate previously gathered information relevant to the line section (in our example) with this node in the database tree.

As pipeline survey data are associated with your various pipeline sections, these data will also be available for viewing via any higher level Summary Folders, since your database tree is configured as a system of folders-within-folders (see Section 5).

**Step 7:** Repeat the above procedures to create nodes inside of the Oil Line node for its other two line segments, namely, Section B and Section C.

Also, repeat the above procedures to create four line segment nodes for the Gas Line.

The database tree will then be as shown below, corresponding to the physical pipeline layout structure depicted in the above diagram.



#### Step 8: Create Landmarks

If you have created line segment nodes (folders) to represent sections of a pipeline, as indicated in the above database tree, you need to provide some means of identifying at least the starting location of each section.

A convenient way to do so is to insert a, so-called, "Landmark" node inside of each line segment folder and to provide the Landmark node with an identifying station number.

A Landmark can be considered a type of "Device" in ProActive to which we can associate a station number and a pipeline. If there is an actual "Device" physically located at the beginning of a line segment, for example, such as a test station, and readings are collected at the "Device", a Landmark and the

"Device" can co-exist in the database tree at the same location (same station number).



The relationship between Landmarks designated in ProActive and actual sections associated with a pipeline is illustrated in the figure shown below.

If we perform a pipeline survey on Section A of the Oil Line, for example, we would like the survey data to be associated with the appropriate line segment folder in the above database tree, i.e., the Section A folder.

The following procedure can be applied to establish a node representing a Landmark inside of a Line Segment folder. The example is for Section A on the Oil Line.

**Example:** Right-click on the Line Segment node (Section A) and left-click on "Create New Node". Next, left-click on "Landmark" from the far right-hand "entity" options column.

Enter a name for the Landmark, for example, "Start of Section A" and click on the OK button. You might also consider using an actual station number as part of the name.

The Landmark node will be inserted into the database tree one hierarchical level lower than the Section A node.

At this point, the database tree will appear as shown below.



Next, double-click on the Landmark node. This will pull up the "Details Form" window.

🔑 Start of	Section A Details Form		
Location N	otes 🛛 Audit Trail		
Name	Start of Section A		Milepost 0.0
Pipeline	Oil Line	▼ State ▼	Series 💽
Area Name		•	Station # 0+00
Description			DOT Class 📃 🚔
Soil Type	-	County or Parish	•
Latitude	Longitde	Town	•
Altitude	P.Depth	Alignment	✓ Line List #
Installed		0.000	
Retired			
Tech	•		
Directions			
			<u> </u>
J			

The Details Form allows you to provide relevant information about the Landmark including the pipeline with which it is associated and its area location etc.

The most important entries here are the pipeline name (which you should select by clicking on the menu button in the "Pipeline" field and the station number, which you enter manually. In our case, the station number would correspond to the station number associated with the start of "Section A" on the Oil Line.

You can then apply the above procedures to use Landmarks to define the beginning of each line segment in your database tree.

#### Other uses for Landmark nodes:

Landmark nodes can also be used for other purposes. Here are a couple of scenarios that you might encounter where Landmark nodes can be useful.

# 1) No "devices" (such as test stations) are registered during the course of a pipeline survey.

If this is the case, in the absence of Landmark nodes, it would not be possible to associate survey data with a line segment node in your database tree.

In such a case, you could create Landmark nodes inside of a line segment folder to represent the start and the ends points of the survey.

# 2) Devices are not registered during a survey at the beginning and/or at the end of the survey.

Ideally, devices should be registered on the data-logger at the beginning and at the end of a survey (as well as at other data-collection points along the way, for example at reconnection points). However, this might not always be possible. For example, a survey may be terminated at a location that is between test stations.

For this example, you could create a Landmark node inside the line segment folder to represent the end location of the survey.

**Note:** In order to view all survey data, covering the first station number through the last station number, via a line segment (or higher level) summary folder, you must have devices that represent the first and the last locations on the survey. In other words, devices must bracket the survey in order that the whole survey can be viewed via a summary folder (see Section 4).

#### 1. 5. 2 Pipeline Operator (Owner) Example

Let's imaging that the name of your company is Vero Beach Gas Co. and that your company is responsible for pipelines in 2 main districts; the North District and the South District.

Let's also imagine that within the North District you have two main pipelines, the North 1 Line and the North 2 Line and that within the South District you have two main pipelines, the South 1 Line and the South 2 Line. Finally, let's imagine that each of the four main pipelines is made up of three pipeline sections, named Section A, Section B and Section C, in each case.

**Note:** If you do not have a pipeline that is divided up into sections, you would treat your entire pipeline as a "Line Segment". But, if you do have identifiable sections associated with a pipeline, each section of the pipeline would be considered a "Line Segment" of that pipeline.

Pipeline surveys, such as CIS and DCVG surveys are to be performed on each of the sections of pipeline and we need to associate survey data, once collected, with the appropriate database tree nodes (line segment nodes).

The company's hierarchical structure, which will be reflected in our example database tree representation, is illustrated below.



Note: In the above example, the North 1 Line and the North 2 Line are exclusive to the North District and the South 1 Line and the South 2 Line are exclusive to the South District. If these lines were common to both Districts, the hierarchical structure would be different.

Here's how to set up a database tree for this example:

**Step 1**: Assuming that you have backed-up the "As-Received" database (see Section 1. 3), you should **retire** all of the nodes (up to the top node) in the "As-Received" database tree. Alternatively, you can leave the "Sample Data" folder in place and build parallel branches of the tree.

To retire a node, right-click on the name of the node (or on the folder icon) and left-click on "**Retire Node**".

**Step 2**: **Rename** the top folder (top node).

You should rename the top folder (node) to be the company name, in this example, Vero Beach Gas Co.

To rename a node, right-click on the name of the node (or on the folder icon) and left-click on "**Rename Node**". Enter the desired folder (node) name.

Step 3: Create folders (nodes) for the North District and the South District

By right-clicking on the top node (Vero Beach Gas Co.), you can select "**Create Node**" (by left-clicking) and then left-click on "**Folder**" and enter the name "North District" in the "enter name" window that appears. By selecting "**Folder**", you will be creating a "Regular" Summary Folder to represent the North District.

A folder (node) will be inserted into the database tree one hierarchical level below the top node. This folder will represent the North District and all lower level nodes associated with the North District will eventually be contained within this folder (see above hierarchical diagram).

Next, right-click on the North District node and select, "Create Node" by left-clicking on it. Select "Folder" and this time enter the name, "South District". Again, you will be creating a "Regular" Summary Folder.

You will see that a second folder (node) called, South District, has been inserted into the database tree underneath the North District node (at the same hierarchical level). This folder will represent the South District and all lower level nodes associated with the South District will eventually be contained within this folder (see above hierarchical diagram).

At this point, the database tree will be as shown below.



**Step 4:** Create folders (nodes) for the two main pipelines in the North District (North 1 Line and North 2 Line).

Right-click on the North District node and left-click on "Create Node". Left-click on "**Folder**" and enter the folder (node) name: North 1 Line.

**Note:** If you will not be identifying "sections" on your pipelines, your pipelines themselves should be represented by "Line Segment" Summary Folders, rather than by "Regular" Summary Folders. If this is your situation, you would left-click on "**Line Segment**", rather than on "Folder", during this step.

A node will have been inserted in the database tree underneath the North District node (at the same hierarchical level). To re-position the North 1 Line node one hierarchical level below the North District node, left-click and hold on the North 1 Line node and drag it on top of the North District node. When you release the hold, the North 1 Line node will be re-positioned.

Right-click on the North 1 Line node and repeat the above procedure to create a node for the North 2 Line. The North 2 Line is at the same hierarchical level as the North 1 Line, so re-positioning would not be necessary in this case.

At this point, the database tree will appear as shown below.



**Step 5**: Create folders (nodes) for the two main pipelines in the South District (South 1 Line and South 2 Line).

Right-click on the South District node and left-click on "Create Node". Left-click on "Folder" and enter the folder (node) name: South 1 Line.

A node will have been inserted in the database tree underneath the South District node (at the same hierarchical level). To re-position the South 1 Line node one hierarchical level below the South District node, left-click and hold on the South 1 Line node and drag it on top of the South District node. When you release the hold, the South 1 Line node will be re-positioned.

Right-click on the South 1 Line node and repeat the above procedure to create a node for the South 2 Line. The South 2 Line is at the same hierarchical level as the South 1 Line, so re-positioning would not be necessary in this case.

At this point, the database tree will appear as shown below.



**Step 6**: Create folders (nodes) to represent the sections comprising each of the four main pipelines.

The example below illustrates the process of adding a section (Section A) to the "North 1 Line" pipeline.

Right-click on the "North 1 Line" node and left-click on "Create Node". Left-click on "Line Segment" (since this node will be for a segment of a pipeline). By selecting "Line Segment", rather than "Folder", you will be creating a "Line Segment" Summary Folder this time.

Enter the name of the section in the "Add Line Segment" window. The first section name in our example will be: Section A.

A new node named "Section A" will have been inserted into the database tree underneath the "North 1 Line" node (at the same hierarchical level).

To re-position the Section A node one hierarchical level below the North 1 Line node, left-click and hold on the Section A node and drag it on top of the North 1 Line node. When you release the hold, the Section A node will be re-positioned.

**Note:** The icon for a "Line Segment" Summary Folder that appears in the database tree is different from that of a "Regular" Summary Folder (see database tree window below).

**Step 7:** Associate the section (Section A, in our example) with its pipeline (the North 1 Line, in our example).

You can do so, by opening the line segment's Summary folder and clicking on the "Information" page tab.

Note: You can open a Summary Folder (either a "Regular" Summary Folder or a "Line Segment" Summary Folder) by double-clicking on the folder icon or on the folder name).

Next, you would click on the menu button in the "Segment of Pipeline" field and highlight the pipeline with which the segment is associated.

If the pipeline with which you'd like to associate the segment is not listed in the drop down menu, you can click on the page icon button at the far-right of the "Section of Pipeline" field and enter the name of the pipeline of which the segment is a part, in the "Create New Line" window that appears.

The Summary Folders window for this example is shown below.

Section A Summary Folders			- C X
Templates	Compliance	Flagging	Мар
Information Remedial Items	To-do List Risk Models Graph	Surveys Atmosph	eric Errors C.I.S.
Name Section A	· · · ·		
Segment of Pipeline North 1 Lin	e	- 🖪	
🔆 Sort			
Notes			
	Drag & Drop File Organizer		
Folder \			
Name	Size Type	Modified	Attributes
J			

As indicated near the bottom of the above window, you can also drag and drop files, such as Word documents and CAD files, into the information page of a Summary Folder, which allows you to associate previously gathered information relevant to the section of pipeline (in our example) with this node in the database tree.

As pipeline survey data are associated with your various pipeline sections, these data will also be available for viewing via any higher level Summary Folders, since your database tree is configured as a system of folders-within-folders (see Section 5).

**Step 8:** Repeat the above procedures to create nodes inside of the North 1 Line node to represent its other two sections, namely, Section B and Section C.

Also, repeat the above procedures to add sections to the other three pipeline nodes.

The database tree will then be as shown below, corresponding to the physical pipeline layout structure depicted in the above diagram.



The above database tree represents our example pipeline company down to the pipeline segment level.

#### Step 9: Create Landmarks

If you have created line segment folders to represent sections of a pipeline, as indicated in the above database tree, you need to provide some means of identifying at least the starting location of each section.

A convenient way to do so, is to insert a, so-called, "Landmark" node inside of each line segment folder and to provide the Landmark node with an identifying station number. A Landmark can be considered a type of "Device" in ProActive to which we can associate a station number and a pipeline. If there is an actual "Device" physically located at the beginning of a line segment, for example, such as a test station, and readings are logged at the "Device", a Landmark and the "Device" can co-exist in the database tree at the same location (same station number).

The relationship between Landmarks designated in ProActive and actual sections associated with a pipeline is illustrated in the figure shown below.



If we perform a pipeline survey on Section A of the North 1 Line, for example, we would like the survey data to be associated with the appropriate line segment node (folder) in the above database tree, ie, the Section A node.

The following procedure can be applied to establish a node representing a Landmark inside of a Line Segment node. The example is for Section A on the North 1 Line.

**Example:** Right-click on the Line Segment node (Section A) and left-click on "Create New Node". Next, left-click on "Landmark" from the far right-hand "entity" options column.

Enter a name for the Landmark, for example, "Start of Section A" and click on the OK button. You might also consider using an actual station number as part of the name. The Landmark node will now be located inside of the Line Segment folder.

At this point, the database tree will appear as shown below.



Next, double-click on the Landmark icon (or on the Landmark name) which will open the Details Form representing the Landmark "device".

The window shown below will be displayed.

🔗 Start of Section A Details Form				
Location N	otes Audit Trail			
Name	Start of Section A		Milepost 0.0	
Pipeline	North 1 Line	▼ State ▼	Series 💌	
Area Name		•	Station # 0+00	
Description			DOT Class 📃 🚔	
Soil Type	<b>•</b>	County or Parish	•	
Latitude	Longitde	Town	•	
Altitude	P.Depth	Alignment Sheet	▼ Line List #	
Installed				
Retired				
Tech	•			
Directions				
			<u> </u>	
1				

A "Details Form" has a number of pages associated with it (the specific number of pages depends on the nature of the entity represented by the Details Form). A Details Form is represented in the database tree by an icon of some type (<u>not</u> a folder-style icon) and each entity is represented by a different icon. For example, a Landmark is represented by a red flag icon (see above database tree window).

One of the pages common to all Details Forms (regardless of the type of entity) is the "location" page, which can be seen displayed in the above window. Of critical importance on the location page are the pipeline name and the station number (or milepost) associated with the entity (a Landmark in our example).

To select the pipeline name, you would click on the menu button in the "Pipeline" field and highlight the name of the pipeline (which in our example would be the North 1 Line).

Next, you would manually enter the station number (or milepost) for the Landmark to represent its location on the pipeline.

You can then apply the above procedures to use Landmarks to define the beginning of each line segment in your database tree.

#### Other uses for Landmark nodes:

Landmark nodes can also be used for other purposes. Here are a couple of scenarios that you might encounter where Landmark nodes can be useful.

# 1) No "devices" (such as test stations) are registered during the course of a pipeline survey.

If this is the case, in the absence of Landmark nodes, it would not be possible to associate survey data with a line segment node in your database tree.

In such a case, you could create Landmark nodes inside of a line segment node to represent the start and the ends points of the survey.

# 2) Devices are not registered during a survey at the beginning and/or at the end of the survey.

Ideally, devices should be registered on the data-logger at the beginning and at the end of a survey (as well as at other data-collection points alone the way, for example at reconnection points). However, this might not always be possible. For example, a survey may be terminated at a location that is between test stations.

For this example, you could create a Landmark in the tree to represent the end location of the survey.

**Note:** In order to view all survey data, covering the first station number through the last station number, via a line segment (or higher level) summary folder, you must have devices that represent the first and the last locations on the survey. In other words, devices must bracket the survey in order that the whole survey can be viewed via a summary folder (see Section 4).

#### **SECTION 2**

#### HOW TO COPY SURVEY FILES FROM A DATA-LOGGER TO A "LOCAL FOLDER" ON YOUR PC

#### 2.1 Introduction

This section pertains to our Windows®-based data-loggers only (for example, DA Meter, G1, G7 and Gx data-loggers).

Survey data are stored in independent files (one file for each survey) on the CompactFlash memory card on the data-logger and you can copy survey files to your PC using one of two approaches; manually or via the datalogger driver in the ProActive program.

If you have the ProActive software program installed on your PC and you have access to the data-logger, you can use ProActive to automatically access survey files on the data-logger. In this case, you would proceed to Section 2. 3.

If you do not have access to the data-logger, you can have field personnel copy survey files to their PCs and they can send you a copy of the files via email, for example. If this is the case, you would have the field personnel follow the steps outlined in Section 2. 2.

Note: In order to copy survey files from a data-logger to a PC, either manually or via ProActive, the Microsoft ActiveSync software program is required on your PC, for Windows XP or earlier operating systems, or Windows Mobile Device Center, for Windows Vista or later operating systems.

#### 2.2 The Manual Approach

This process would pertain, primarily, to field personnel who are responsible for sending survey files to a recipient who has ProActive installed on their PC.
## Step 1:

Establish a connection between your data-logger and your PC. Note: The details of the connection will depend on the data-logger type and the operating system of your PC.

## Step 2:

Follow the procedures detailed below for your particular data-logger:

## **Gx Data-logger:**

- \* Double-click on "My Computer" on your PC
- Double-click on "Mobile Device"
- Double-click on "SystemCF"
- Double-click on "Gx\_Data"
- Right-click on the survey file you wish to copy & select "Copy"
- "Paste" the file into a local folder on your hard-drive
- Create a compressed (zipped) version of the file

## G1 Data-loggers:

<u>Q100 model</u>:

- Double-click on "My Computer" on your PC
- Double-click on "Mobile Device"
- Double-click on "My Pocket PC"
- Double-click on "CompactFlash"
- Double-click on "My Documents"
- Double-click on "G1\_Data"
- Right click on the survey file you wish to copy & select "Copy"
- "Paste" the file into a local folder on your hard-drive
- Create a compressed (zipped) version of the file

#### Q200 and MX5 models:

- Double-click on "My Computer" on your PC
- Double-click on "Mobile Device"
- Double-click on "System"
- Double-click on "My Documents"
- Double-click on "G1\_Data"
- Right click on the survey file you wish to copy & select "Copy"
- "Paste" the file into a local folder on your hard-drive
- Create a compressed (zipped) version of the file

## **DA Meter Data-logger:**

- Double-click on "My Computer" on your PC
- Double-click on "Mobile Device"
- Double-click on "My Handheld PC"
- Double-click on "CompactFlash"
- Double-click on "dameter\_data"
- Right-click on the survey file you wish to copy & select "Copy"
- "Paste" the file into a local folder on your hard-drive
- Create a compressed (zipped) version of the file

Field personnel would now be in a position to send the survey file to you via email, for example. You would then save the file to your "Local Folder" (see Section 3. 1) and you could proceed to bring the survey data into ProActive as described in Section 3. 3 [How to bring survey data into ProActive from a data-logger file saved in a "local folder" on your PC].

Note to Field Personnel and ProActive User: Do not rename the survey file, as the survey file must retain the same name as the survey itself. Also, it is recommended that a zipped (compressed file) be created for survey file transmittal as an email attachment, since email programs, such as Outlook, tend to transmit the individual files that make up a regular folder (each pipeline survey folder is made up of 13 individual files) which would have to be reconstituted into a single folder at the recipient's end.

## 2.3 Using a Data-logger Driver in ProActive

This process would pertain if you had access to the data-logger.

## Step 1:

Create a folder on your PC's hard-drive (or on your network system) that will be used to "permanently" save files copied from your data-logger. You might choose to name the folder something like, "Survey Files" (see Section 3. 1).

## Step 2:

Establish a connection between your data-logger and your PC.

Note: The details of the connection will depend on the data-logger type and the operating system of your PC.

## Step 3:

Double-click on the "ProActive" icon on your PC's desktop screen.

This will open up ProActive's menu window.



# Step 4:

Click on the "Surveys" button (highlighted on the above window) on the menu bar.

This will open a window labeled "Data Logger: Get Pipeline Survey" as indicated below.

Data Logger: G	et Pipeline Survey
Data Logger:	GATHERERONE
Survey Type:	CIS
Status:	READY
	<u> </u>

Click on the menu button in the "Data Logger" field and highlight the type of data-logger from which you are copying the survey file.

Next, click on the menu button in the "Survey Type" field and highlight the survey type.

Finally, click on the "Go" button

Note: It may take a few seconds for the data-logger "Driver" window to appear, particularly if you are using a serial connection.

## Step 5:

Select the Survey File to be copied to your PC.

The "Surveys" field in the "Data-logger Driver" window will list all of the pipeline survey files currently stored on your data-logger's CompactFlash memory card. Highlight the survey file that you would like to be copied to your PC.

#### Also, place a tick in the box labeled "Copy to Local Folder" and identify the folder's location on your hard-drive (or network system) in the field underneath.

GathererOne Driver (Pipeline Survey)	
Get Pipeline Survey from Gatherer One PSi psi2 gps 1.3.0 DCVG 1.3.0 D130 rv bch comb aaaaaa ggg cips cips2 hi ih	If you have already moved your survey data to the desktop computer, check "Use Local Folder" and select the folder where it is located. Use Local Folder Copy To Local Folder C:\Surveys  Use Metric Refresh Connection
Select the survey to upload then click on Go Go Ready Version: 2.0.2.2 Minimum GathererOne Version: 1.0.0	

The example window shown below is for the GathererOne (G1) data-logger.

Also, if you used the metric system on the data-logger, check off the box labeled, "Use Metric".

Click on the "Go" button.

You can now post the survey data to the ProActive database, as described in Section 3. 2, or you can do so, at any time, via the survey file now saved in your "local folder", as described in Section 3. 3.

## **SECTION 3**

## HOW TO BRING SURVEY DATA INTO THE PROACTIVE DATABASE

#### 3.1 Introduction

It is suggested that you set up a folder on your PC's hard-drive (or network system) in which to permanently save survey files that are either directly copied (via a driver) from a data-logger connected to your PC or that you receive from your field personnel (Windows®-based data-loggers only). It is suggested that you call this folder something like, "Survey Files". ProActive refers to this folder as your "Local Folder".

Each supported data-logger has its own Driver software program within ProActive that allows survey data to be brought into ProActive directly from data-loggers, or from data-logger survey files saved in your "Local Folder" (Windows®-based data-loggers only).

# 3. 2 How to Bring Survey Data into ProActive Directly from a Data-Logger

#### Step 1:

Establish a connection between your data-logger and your PC. Note: The details of the connection will depend on the data-logger type and the operating system of your PC.

#### Step 2:

Double-click on the "ProActive" icon on your PC's desktop screen.

This will open up ProActive's menu window.



## Step 3:

Click on the "Surveys" button (highlighted on the above window) on the menu bar.

This will open a window labeled "Data Logger: Get Pipeline Survey".

Data Logger: Ge	et Pipeline Survey	×
Data Logger:	GATHERERONE	▪
Survey Type:	cis	•
Status:	READY	
	<u> </u>	E <u>x</u> it

Click on the menu button in the "Data Logger" field and highlight the type of data-logger from which you are copying the survey file.

Next, click on the menu button in the "Survey Type" field and highlight the survey type.

Finally, click on the "Go" button

# Note: It may take a few seconds for the data-logger "Driver" window to appear, particularly if you are using a serial connection.

#### Step 4:

Select the survey file of interest.

The "Surveys" field in the "Data-logger Driver" window will list all of the pipeline survey files currently stored on your particular data-logger's CompactFlash memory card. Highlight the survey file that contains the data you would like to post to the ProActive database.

#### Also, place a tick in the box labeled "Copy to Local Folder" and identify the folder's location on your hard-drive (or network system) in the field underneath.

The example window shown below is for the GathererOne (G1) data-logger.

GathererOne Driver (Pipeline Survey)	
Get Pipeline Survey from Gatherer One PSi Psi2 gps 1.3.0 DCVG 1.3.0 D130 rv bch comb aaaaa ggg cips cips2 hi i	If you have already moved your survey data to the desktop computer, check "Use Local Folder" and select the folder where it is located. Use Local Folder Copy To Local Folder C:\Surveys  Use Metric Refresh Connection
Select the survey to upload then click on Go Go Ready Version: 2.0.2.2 Minimum GathererOne Version: 1.0.0	

Also, if you used the metric system on the data-logger, check off the box labeled, "Use Metric".

Click on the "Go" button.

You can now post the survey data to the ProActive database, as described in Section 3. 2, or you can do so, at any time, via the survey file now saved in your "local folder", as described in Section 3. 3.

#### Step 5:

Examine your survey data prior to posting the data to the ProActive database.

It is recommended that you examine your survey data prior to posting the data to the ProActive database (currently you are in the data-logger Driver section of ProActive).

To do so, click on the Driver window currently positioned behind the "Data Logger: Get Pipeline Survey" window.

The Driver window will present a selection of page tabs, labeled as follows: Survey Settings, Readings, Device Readings and Graph. By clicking on these page tabs, you can view information on the survey conditions (settings) or you can view actual survey readings either in spreadsheet form or displayed graphically.

By clicking on the "**Survey Settings**" page tab on the "Driver" window you can view a listing of all the selections that were made for the survey during the data-logger's set-up process.

By clicking on the "**Readings**" page tab, a window showing the recorded survey data will be displayed.

For instance, the window shown below shows example DCVG survey data downloaded from a DA Meter data-logger.

DA N	Aeter Driver (	Pipeline Survey	)						×
Downloa	Download Survey Settings Readings Device Readings PLS Graph								
Data No	DCVG Voltage	DCVG Voltage On	DCVG Voltage Off	Comments	DCP/Feature/DCVG	Latitude	Longitude	Altitude	^
1	0.0019	0.0052	0.0033		Single Test Station	35.78506	-91.16557	261.0236	
2	-0.0028	-0.0007	0.0021						
3	-0.0023	0.0050	0.0073						
4	0.0028	0.0061	0.0033						
5	0.0050	0.0111	0.0061						
6	-0.0005	0.0085	0.0090						
7	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000						
8	0.0024	0.0031	0.0007						
9	0.0017	0.0050	0.0033						
10	0.0037	0.0057	0.0021						
11	0.0033	0.0061	0.0028						
12	0.0052	0.0078	0.0026						
13	0.0070	0.0063	-0.0007						
14	0.0099	0.0127	0.0028						
15	0.0117	0.0160	0.0043						
16	0.0127	0.0174	0.0047						
17	0.0193	0.0249	0.0056						
18	0.0250	0.0357	0.0106		DCVG Anomaly	35.78524	-91.16545	261.6798	
19	0.0237	0.0327	0.0090						
20	0.0174	0.0202	0.0028						
21	0.0144	0.0106	-0.0038		Flag	35.78529	-91.16542	261.3845	
22	0.0134	0.0106	-0.0028						~
<u>&lt;</u>								>	

The above screen displays the first 22 sets of readings for the example DCVG survey. The first column (far left-hand column) lists the DCVG voltage data, which were obtained by subtracting the delta V(OFF) values from the delta V(ON) values. The delta V(ON) voltages are presented in the second column from the left, which is labeled as "DCVG Voltage ON" data, while the delta V(OFF) voltages are presented in the third column from the left, which is labeled as "DCVG Voltage OFF" data.

An anomaly location is indicated in the above window at the number 18 data row and is labeled as a "DCVG Anomaly". This means that an anomaly was "marked" at this location, as described in our **DCVG Surveys Training Manual.** The DCVG Anomaly is noted in the column that also lists Devices and Geo-Features.

More details on this anomaly and all other anomalies "marked" during this example DCVG survey can be viewed by clicking on the "**Device Readings**" page tab, as shown below. In addition, voltages recorded at conventional "Devices", such as test stations, are also shown in this window.

🗖 DA Meter Driver (Pipeline Survey)							
Download Survey Settings Readings Device Readings PLS Graph							
Station DCP/Feature/DCVG Anomaly	Value1	Value2	Value3	Reading Text	Comment	Latitude	Loi 📥
02694+ Single Test Station: Pipe To Soil	-1.2798	-1.1128	0.0000			35.78506	-91
02695+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0177	0.0571	33.5750			35.78524	-91
02695+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0216	0.0038	0.0000		Cathodic/Cathodic	35.78524	-91
02695+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0188	0.0546	31.9356			35.78533	-91
02695+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0219	0.0031	0.0000		Cathodic/Cathodic	35.78533	-91
02697+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0165	0.0430	24.3292		R.	35.78571	-91
02697+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0174	0.0009	0.0000		Cathodic/Cathodic	35.78571	-91
02698+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0164	0.0469	25.7984			35.78606	-91
02698+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0144	-0.0019	0.0000		Cathodic/Anodic	35.78606	-91
02699+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0193	0.0447	24.2513			35.78624	-91
02699+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0117	-0.0077	0.0000		Cathodic/Anodic	35.78624	-91
02703+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0214	0.0610	31.0009			35.78707	-91
02703+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0106	-0.0108	0.0000		Cathodic/Anodic	35.78707	-91
02703+ See Field Notes	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		PCM indication	35.78707	-91
02703+ Line Crossing	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		ML3TK xing	35.78723	-91
02703+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0165	0.0443	22.1451			35.78728	-91
02703+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0096	-0.0070	0.0000		Cathodic/Anodic	35.78728	-91
02704+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0172	0.0622	30.9754			35.78734	-91
02704+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0169	-0.0003	0.0000		Cathodic/Anodic	35.78734	-91
02704+ See Field Notes	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		PCM indication	35.78734	-91
02706+ DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max/Total	0.0190	0.0329	15.7253			35.78789	-91
02706+1 DCVG Anomaly: DCVG Max On/Off	0.0278	0.0089	0.0000		Cathodic/Cathodic	35.78789	-91 🞽
							>

The above Device Readings window displays data for a number of different defects that were "marked" during this example survey. The data presented for each defect occupies 2 rows and is as follows:

Row 1:	Max mV	Total mV	% IR
Row 2:	Max mV(ON)	Max mV(OFF)	0.0000

In addition, based on the polarities of Max mV(ON) and Max mV(OFF), the corrosion states of the defect, both with CP current ON and with CP current OFF, are presented in row 2 in the "comment" column as shown above.

For example, for the defect located at station number 2699, the data are as follows:

Row 1:	19.3mV	44.7mV	24.25%
Row 2:	+11.7mV	-7.7mV	0.0000

Also, the corrosion states are Cathodic/Anodic which means that the CP current is protecting the defect site; however, in the absence of CP current, the defect site would be a corrosive site in this example.

Finally, by clicking on the "**Graph**" page tab, the window shown below is displayed for this example DCVG survey data.



The above window shows a graphical representation of the DCVG survey data for our example survey. Since this was a Perpendicular DCVG survey, the anomaly locations show as peaks in a plot of DCVG voltage versus distance traveled. The locations on the survey where anomalies were "marked" and the anomaly parameters determined are indicated on the graph as "DCVG Anomalies".

As can be seen from the above window, a graphical representation of the survey data is extremely useful with regard to immediately identifying potential problem areas.

#### **Excel Spreadsheet Option:**

An option exists at this point, particularly if you **do not** plan to post the data to the ProActive database, which is to export the survey data out of the Driver in the form of spreadsheets. This can be done by clicking on the "**Export to Excel**" button on the "Driver" window and selecting a folder on your hard-drive in which to save the exported file. The name of this file is what you would enter in the "Save-As" window.

#### How to Post the Survey Data to Your ProActive Database:

Close the "Driver" window which will reveal the "Data Logger: Get Pipeline Survey" window as shown below.

🐸 Data Logger: Get Pipeline Survey 💷 💷 💌
Job
Survey Location
Distance Ref Feet (relative)
Line 🔽 🝸
Series 🗨
Station #
Direction
Create ON Anomalies
Create OFF Anomalies
Lower Anomaly Threshold: 🗖 -0.85
Upper Anomaly Threshold: 🔲 -2.34
Create DCP Devices 🔲 Include Station # 🔽
Create DCP Readings
Create Pipeline Features
Save Readings X Cancel

This window is very important, as the information you provide here will determine which line segment your survey data will be associated with in your database and whether or not "Devices" (including "Anomalies" in the case of DCVG surveys) will be created in your database tree.

By way of illustration, let's return to our Pipeline Operator (Owner) Example (see Section 1. 5. 2).

Now, let's assume that the pipeline survey was a DCVG survey performed on the "Section A" line segment of the "North 1 Line" pipeline.

In this example, our objective is to associate the survey data that we are bringing into ProActive with "Section A" of the "North 1 Line".

#### Job field:

Enter a descriptive name for the survey in the "Job" field, for example: "Section A, 2011".

*Note:* It is not necessary to include the survey type (for example, CIS) in the job name as the survey type is associated with the survey data in ProActive.

#### Line field:

Select the pipeline on which the survey was performed via the menu button in the "Line" field. If the pipeline name is not available, click on the page icon and create a new pipeline. In our example, the pipeline name would be the "North 1 Line".

Alternatively, you could drag-and-drop a line segment node from the database tree into the "Line" field to represent the pipeline in question. **Note:** The line segment node must be associated with a pipeline via the line segment's Summary Folder (see Section 1. 5. 2, Step 7).

#### Series field:

Unless you had set up a "station series" type of system, you would leave the "series" field in the Survey Location field blank.

#### Distance Ref field:

If "Feet (Relative) is selected via the menu button in the "Distance Ref" field, the starting station number for the survey should be entered in the "Station #" field and a selection of "Downstream" or "Upstream" should be made via the menu button in the "Direction" field (i.e., does the stationing for the survey on the data-logger increase or decrease with walking direction, respectively?). In this case, ProActive will interpret the data-logger stationing as distances relative to the entered starting station (see "Station #" field below).

On the other hand, if either the "Station Number (Absolute)" or the "Milepost (Absolute)" option is selected, rather than "Feet (Relative)", a starting Station Number entry does not have to be made as ProActive will interpret the actual stationing from the data-logger as the appropriate stationing for the survey data

#### Station # field:

The "Station #" entry must be made with regard to your selection in the "Distance Ref" field (see above). An entry in this field would only be made in conjunction with the selection of the "Feet (Relative)" option in the "Distance Ref" field (see above). An entry in this field would represent the starting station and the data-logger distances would be shown in ProActive relative to that starting station.

#### Data-Logger Considerations:

It is important to examine the starting station number that was used on your data-logger to represent the start of a survey. You can do so by examining the readings data in the Driver section of ProActive (see above).

If you see that the starting station number that was entered on the datalogger is the actual starting station number on the pipeline, for example, 52+80, you would select the "Station Number (Absolute)" option via the menu button in the "Distance Ref" field.

On the other hand, if you see that a starting station number of 0+00 was entered on the data-logger to represent the start of the survey, which actually started at station number 52+80, you would select the "Feet (Relative)" option in the "Distance Ref" field and you would enter 52+80 in the "Station #" field. You can do so by typing in 52+80 or you can drag and drop a Landmark having a station number of 52+80 into the "Station #" field.

#### **Create Anomalies/Devices Etc.:**

Finally, since we are bringing in DCVG survey data in this example, we are not interested in CIS-related anomalies, and so, the top 4 check-boxes in the "Get Pipeline Survey" window should be un-checked.

We are, however, interested in having ProActive "create" DCP (Data Collection Point) Devices in the database tree (if they currently do not exist) and appropriate DCP reading prompts to support DCP readings data (if they currently don't exist) for each Device type that we encountered (and for which we took readings) on our DCVG survey. Consequently, the "Create DCP Devices" and "Create DCP Readings" boxes would be checked in our case.

*Note:* By checking off the box labeled, "Include Station #", ProActive will include the station number in the device name when each device is created.

The "Create Pipeline Features" box should also be checked as this represents the geo-features data that was registered on the survey.

Had our example survey type been a CIS, we could have elected to create On and Off anomalies and provided threshold values for these anomalies. In addition, we would have selected to have DCP Devices and Readings Prompts created as well as Pipeline Features.

*Note:* It is also possible, via the Pipeline Survey Editor, to have CIS anomalies created following editing of the survey data. If the editing process involves the removal of contact spikes, for example, real anomalies can be identified, as opposed to false anomalies that might be associated with the raw data.

Note: Although pipeline survey data can be brought into ProActive without electing to have DCP Devices created, it is not possible, in such a case, to view the survey data via a Summary Folder in the database tree (see Section 4), since Devices are required to associate survey data with a line segment Summary Folder.

However, if device readings were not logged at DCPs on a survey and you have not created Landmarks, you could still bring the data into ProActive and you could view the data using the Pipeline Survey Editor (see Section 5).

For our example scenario above, the "Get Pipeline Survey" window will appear as shown below.

🐸 Data Logger: Get Pipeline Survey
Job Section A, 2011 🗨
Survey Location
Distance Ref Station Number (absolute)
Line North 1 Line 💌 🍸
Series
Station # 0+00
Direction
Create ON Anomalies 🔲
Create OFF Anomalies
Lower Anomaly Threshold: 🔲 -0.85
Upper Anomaly Threshold: 🔲 -2.34
Create DCP Devices 🔽 Include Station # 🔽
Create DCP Readings 🔽
Create Pipeline Features 🔽
Save Readings X Cancel

Upon clicking on the "Save Readings" button on the "Data-Logger: Get Pipeline Survey" window, the database tree node to which the survey data were directed will be "populated" with any "Devices" that were encountered (and at which readings were taken) during the pipeline survey. And, in the case of DCVG surveys, any "marked" anomalies, which are known as DCVG Anomalies in ProActive, will be "created" and these "anomalies" will also populate the target node.

With our example DCVG survey data brought into ProActive as described above, our Pipeline Operator (Owner) Example database tree will appear as shown below.



As can be seen from the above database tree, a total of nine DCVG Anomalies are identified from the survey data. This means that nine (coating) anomalies were "marked" during the survey (the "marking" process is described in our **DCVG Training Manual**). It can also be seen that the survey began at a test station and ended at another test station. This is an ideal scenario with regard to associating data with a line segment folder in a database tree.

At this point, since we have associated the survey data with a line segment, we can view the survey data by means of the line segment's Summary Folder. Remember, if you do not associate any devices with a line segment, including landmarks, you would have to view your survey data using the Pipeline Survey Editor (see Section 5).

# 3.3 How to Bring Survey Data into ProActive from a Data-logger File saved in a "Local Folder"

Assuming that you have copied a survey file to your "Local Folder", as described in Section 2, you can post the survey data to the ProActive database using the following procedures:

On the main menu bar, click on the "Surveys" button, select the type of (Window®-based) data-logger that was used to record the data, select the survey type, and, click on the "Go" button.

Check off in the box labeled, "**Use Local Folder**" on the Driver window. Next, identify the "Local Folder" in question by clicking on the "Browse For Folder" button.

Next, highlight the survey file in question from the list of files presented and click on the "Go" button.

At this point, you would then follow the steps outlined in Section 3. 2 above, starting at Step 5.

## 3.4 How to "Import" Survey Data from Excel Spreadsheet (XLS), WinCIS and XML Files

ProActive allows you to import survey data that are stored in Excel Spreadsheet, WinCIS and XML files and to associate such data with the appropriate line segments in your database. Examples of data that can be imported are Pipeline Current Mapper (PCM) data and Smart-Pig anomaly data. Separate import wizards are available for each file type.

Data to be imported must be in a format that is compatible with ProActive. The importation process is basically one of creating an acceptable format for data import.

It is recommended that the data files be first saved in your "Local Folder" (see Section 2).

#### **Excel Spreadsheet (XLS) file example:**

Let's assume that we have performed a PCM survey on the same line segment, namely, Section A of the North 1 Line, from which we previously collected DCVG survey data (see Section 3. 2).

Also, let's assume that we have copied the PCM survey file (Excel Spreadsheet file) to our "Local Folder".

To "Import" the PCM survey data, the following procedures would be followed:

Click on "File" (at top left-hand corner of the ProActive menu bar)

Click on "Import"

Click on "Pipeline Survey" (for XLS files)

The "Pipeline Survey Import Wizard" window will appear as shown below.

🚰 Pipeline Survey Import Wizard	
Use this wizard to import Pipeline Survey data into Proactive.	
Select the survey types and the file to import.	
Click Next to continue.	
Survey Type CIS Secondary Survey Type Import File	Browse
	Next>>

By clicking on the menu button in the "Survey Type" field, you can select the survey type associated with the survey data that you are importing. In our case the survey type is "Current Mapper".

Pipeline Survey Import Wizard	
Use this wizard to import Pipeline Survey data into Proactive.	
Select the survey types and the file to import.	
Click Next to continue.	
Survey Type Current Mapper  Secondary Survey Type  Import File	Rrowse
	Next >>

<u>Note:</u> If the Spreadsheet file contains data associated with a second survey type, for example, GPS data, a Secondary Survey Type selection can be made using the menu button in the "Secondary Survey Type" field.

<u>Note:</u> Only two columns maximum of readings data can be imported per survey type, in addition to two columns maximum of remarks. For example, CIS On and Off readings can be imported, in addition to two sets of remarks. Also, a column containing distance data must be available in the Spreadsheet (with corresponding readings data).

Next, you would "browse" for the survey file whose data you plan to import to ProActive by clicking on the "Browse" button. In our case, our PCM survey file is located inside our "Local Folder" in a folder called, "Survey Files" (see Section 2).

Once you have located the file whose data you plan to import, highlight the file name and click on the "Open" button. Next, click on the "Next" button

(at bottom-right of the above window (which will be active once a file has been "opened")).

The window below represents the data to be imported with regard to our example PCM survey file.

🐸 Pipeline Surve	y Import Wiza	ard				x
Drag each button onto its corresponding column. Click Next when all the columns you want have headings. Click Back to select a different import file. NB. You must select a Distance and Current column to proceed.						
Distance 🏢	Current 🏢	Remar	ks 🏢	Info 🏢	Timestamp 🏢	98. N
Distance (feet)			Current	(mA)		
0			230.5			
100			226.1			
200			215			
300			219.2			
400			217			
500			211.4			
600			211.7			-
				<< Bac	k Next>>	

There is only one readings tag associated with the "Current Mapper" pipeline survey type in the "standard" database, which is a "Current" tag and, hence, the only readings header button in this example is the "Current" button. The other header buttons are "standard".

ProActive requires one column of distance information and at least one column of corresponding readings data.

First, establish the beginning row of data and the ending row of data for the data set to be imported. This is particularly important if only a subset of the data is to be imported or if there are rows containing information that is not part of the data set, for example, Spreadsheet column header names as in the above example.

Right-click in the first row of readings data to be imported and then leftclick on "Set Begin Row" (via the small right click menu).

🚰 Pipeline Survey Import Wizard							X
Drag each button onto its corresponding column. Click Next when all the columns you want have headings. Click Back to select a different import file. NB. You must select a Distance and Current column to proceed.							
Distance 🏢	Current 🏢	Remar	ks 🏬	Info 🎹	Time	estamp 🏢	。 。 。
Distance (feet)			Current	(m4)			
0			230.5				
100			226.1				
200			215				
300			219.2				
400			217				
500			211.4				
600			211.7				-
				<< Bac	k	Next>>	

Next, right-click in the last row of readings data to be imported and then leftclick on "Set End Row" (via the small right click menu).

Next, associate the header buttons with their respective columns as follows:

Drag and drop the "Distance" button into the Distance column and drag and drop the "Current" button into the Current column.

<u>Note:</u> A second option exist if the Spreadsheet header names match the header button names, as in the above example. In such cases, the "Auto Find" option can be selected via the right-click menu associated with each header button.

The data will be highlighted as indicated in the window shown below.

Z Pipeline Survey Import Wizard	Concession in the local division of the loca			
Drag each button onto its corresponding column Click Next when all the columns you want have Click Back to select a different import file. NB. You must select a Distance and Current col	n. Headings. Aum to proceed			
Distance 📰	Current m	Renak:	Inito 📖	Timestario 📰 🛛 🛐
Distance		Current	and a second -	
Distance (Net)		Guerhall		
0		230.5		
100		226.1		
200		215		
300		219.2		
400		217		
500		211.4		
600		211.7		
700		213.0		
800		185.2		
900		170.5		
1000		177.3		
1100		176.8		
1200				
				<< Back Next >>

By clicking on the "Next" button (at bottom right of above window), the window shown below will be displayed.

🐸 Pipeline Surve	ey Import Wizard	- • ×					
Fill in the Job and Survey Information. You can drag in a tree device to set Line and Location. Click Next to Preview the Wizard's interpretation Click Back to change the column headings.							
Job:		•					
Survey Informati	on						
Distance Ref:	•						
Line:	-						
Series	<b>v</b>	Create Current Anomalies 🛛 🗖					
Station #							
Direction:	<b>*</b>	Lower Anomaly Threshold: 🔲 -0.85					
Date:		Upper Anomaly Threshold: 🔲 🔤					
		<c back="" next="">&gt;</c>					

The data fields presented on the above window are used to provide an identity for the survey data and to allow ProActive to post the data to an appropriate line segment in the database.

#### Job field:

Enter a descriptive name for the survey in the "Job" field, for example: "Section A, 2011".

*Note:* It is not necessary to include the survey type (for example, PCM) in the job name as the survey type is automatically associated with the survey data in ProActive.

#### Line field:

Select the pipeline on which the survey was performed via the menu button in the "Line" field. If the pipeline name is not available, click on the page icon and create a new pipeline. In our example, the pipeline name would be the "North 1 Line".

Alternatively, you could drag-and-drop a line segment node from the database tree into the "Line" field to represent the pipeline in question. **Note:** The line segment node must be associated with a pipeline via the line segment's Summary Folder (see Section 1. 5. 2, Step 7).

#### Series field:

Unless you had set up a "station series" type of system, you would leave the "series" field in the Survey Location field blank.

#### Distance Ref field:

If "Feet (Relative) is selected via the menu button in the "Distance Ref" field, as is the case in our example, the starting station number for the survey should be entered in the "Station #" field and a selection of "Downstream" or "Upstream" should be made via the menu button in the "Direction" field (i.e., does the stationing for the survey increase or decrease with walking direction, respectively?). In this case, ProActive will interpret the stationing as distances relative to the entered starting station (see "Station #" field below).

On the other hand, if either the "Station Number (Absolute)" or the "Milepost (Absolute)" option is selected (which would be the case if the Distance data in the Spreadsheet were in Station Number (or Milepost) format), a starting Station Number entry does not have to be made as ProActive will interpret the actual stationing from the Spreadsheet as the appropriate stationing for the survey data.

#### Station # field:

The "Station #" entry must be made with regard to your selection in the "Distance Ref" field (see above). An entry in this field would only be made in conjunction with the selection of the "Feet (Relative)" option in the "Distance Ref" field (see above). An entry in this field would represent the starting station and distances would be shown in ProActive relative to that starting station.

#### Date field:

Enter the date that the survey was performed.

For our example, the window will be as shown below.

In this example, the starting station was indicated as 2694+78 and a "Downstream" survey was indicated. This means that the PCM reading distances presented in the Spreadsheet will be added to 2694+78.

Pipeline Survey Import Wizard	
Fill in the Job and Survey Information. You can drag in a tree device to set Line and Lo Click Next to Preview the Wizard's interpretation Click Back to change the column headings.	cation.
Job: Section A, 2011	•
Survey Information	
Distance Ref: Feet (relative)	
Line: North 1 Line	
Series 💌	Create Current Anomalies 🔲
Station # 2694+78	I
Direction: Downstream	Lower Anomaly Threshold: 🔲 🗔 -0.85
Date: 1/28/2011	Upper Anomaly Threshold: 🔲 -2.34
	,
	<< Back Next >>

By clicking on the "Next" button on the above window, after having provided the required survey information, the window shown below will be displayed.

Mepost	Station #	Current	Renakz	Into
1 03750	2694+78	230.5		
1.05644	2695+79	226.1		
1.07530	2696+78	215		
1.09432	2697+78	219.2		
1.11326	2698+70	217		
1 1 3 2 2 0	2699+78	211.4		
1.15114	2700+78	211.7		
1.17000	2701+70	213.0		
1.19902	2702+78	105.2		
1.20795	2703+79	170.5		
1 22689	2704+78	177.3		
1.24583	2705+78	176.8		
1 26477	2706+70	177		
1 AD41 2				
	- Province			
Anonales				

The above window shows how the Import Wizard will interpret our PCM survey data.

Milepost	Station #	Current
51.03750	2694+78	230.5
51.05644	2695+78	226.1
51.07538	2696+78	215
51.09432	2697+78	219.2
51.11326	2698+78	217
51.13220	2699+78	211.4
51.15114	2700+78	211.7
51.17008	2701+78	213.8
51.18902	2702+78	185.2
51.20795	2703+78	178.5
51.22689	2704+78	177.3
51.24583	2705+78	176.8
51.26477	2706+78	177

The data are shown in more detail in the window below.

By clicking on the "Finish" button (at the bottom right-hand corner of the above window), our example PCM survey data will be imported to ProActive and will be associated with the "North 1 Line" pipeline.

<u>Note:</u> Additional imports can be performed, following the first import (prior to the data being posted to the database). In addition, a group (or batch) of imports can be created and the imports can be processed by ProActive via a "Batch Run" which is a useful productivity tool. To add an import to a batch, click on the "+" button located at the button of the import wizard window, as opposed to clicking on the "Finish" button.

	🚰 Pipeline Survey Import Wizard								
	Below is a view of how the Import Wizard will interpret your survey data. Click Finish to Integrate the data into Proactive. Click Back to change the survey setup information.								
l	Milepost	Station #	Current	Rema	arks	Info			•
l	0.00000	0+00	230.5						
L	0.01894	1+00	226.1						
l	0.03788	2+00	215						
l	0.05682	3+00	219.2						
Ľ	0.07570	4.00	217						-
l	Ano	malies							
l	Section Sta	art	Section End		Anom	aly MP	And	omaly Value	
	梁载 Bati	ch Run (O	0 0			_ <<	Back	Finish	

Finally, when all imports have been added to the batch, click on the active "Batch Run" button. The "x" button can be used to remove an import from the batch prior to having ProActive perform the Batch Run.

# **SECTION 4**

# HOW TO VIEW SURVEY DATA GRAPHICALLY VIA THE (GATEWAY) FOLDERS IN YOUR DATABASE TREE

#### 4.1 Introduction

Pipeline survey data that have been associated with line segments in the ProActive database can be viewed via the folders in the database tree that represent the line segments or their parent folders (see Section 1.5).

As an example, in the "Sample Data" in your as-received database, pipeline survey data have been associated with a segment of the "\_Franks Line"

pipeline called, "Franks ML2 Line", which is associated with the "Harryville North" area of the "Harryville" district.

The line segment folder (Franks ML2 Line) is highlighted in the database tree shown below.



## 4.2 Viewing Survey Data Graphically via Line Segment Folders

To view the pipeline survey data that have been associated with a line segment, double click on the line segment folder in the database tree. This will open the appropriate Summary Folders as illustrated below.

Franks ML2 Line Summary Folders	- 0 ×
Templates Compliance Flagging	Мар
Information Remedial Items To-do List Risk Models Graph Surveys Atmospheric	Errors C.I.S.
Name Franks ML2 Line	
Segment of Pipeline Franks Line	
👯 Sort	
Notes	
Drag & Drop File Organizer	
Folder \	
Name Size Type Modified Attribu	ites

Next, click on the "Surveys" page tab on the above window which will present the Surveys page as illustrated below.

🚰 Franks ML2 Line Summary Folders		- • ×
Templates Compliance	Flagging Surveys Atmospheric	Map
	Start Series   Kindsprieric  K	Series
Franks Line	Start Station # 2694+78 End	Station # 2706+77
Depth of Cover Surveys     Soil Resistivity Surveys     Pig Surveys     CIS Surveys		
Eraph ▼ 🔍 🔍 🔶 ➡ Pol  Stat #  Points	🗆 🕂 Info 🗖 💌	

Next, check off the survey type (CIS is the above example) and check off the actual survey of interest (the "M2TK 2024 - 6/17/2003" survey in the above example).

Next, click on the Graph button which will present the window shown below.



<u>Note:</u> If devices locate the starting and ending points of a survey, i.e., there was a Data Collection Point (DCP) at the start and at the end of a survey, or you incorporated Landmarks in the database tree, the starting and ending station numbers will be identified automatically on the above window. By double-clicking on "Start Station #" or "End Station #", you can view milepost values rather than station number values. You can also restrict the station number range to only view a portion of the data by entering values for the start and end station numbers that are within the overall station number range.

At this point, you can view the graph in a variety of ways. For instance, by checking the "Info" box, you can view all of the "Devices" (including DCVG Anomalies), as well as all of the Geo-Features that were designated during the survey as overlays on the graph (see Section 4.4 below).

By checking the "Points" box, you can view all of the data points on the graph and by un-checking the "Stat #" box, the x-axis will be labeled as milepost (as opposed to station number).

Since there are various survey types associated with this line segment, a number of different survey types can be selected simultaneously (up to a maximum of 3 survey types).

For example, the window shown below illustrates the case where both the CIS and DCVG survey types have been selected. *Note:* Particular survey data must be selected for graphing as each survey type is selected



## 4.3 Viewing Survey Data Graphically via Parent Folders

Pipeline survey data that has been associated with a line segment can also be viewed via the Summary Folders associated with the parent folders of the line segment folder.

For example, in our example, the pipeline survey data can be viewed via the folder representing the "Harryville North" area.

The Harryville North Summary Folders are presented by double-clicking on the Harryville North folder in the database tree

🐸 Harryville North Summary Fo	olders		
Templates	Compliance	Flagging	Мар
Information Remedial Items	To-do List   Risk Models	Graph Surveys	Atmospheric Errors C.I.S.
Name Harryville North			
狭 Sort Notes			
	Drag & Drop File Orgar	nizer	
Folder \			
Name	Size Type	Modified	Attributes
J			

Next, click on the "Surveys" page tab on the above window and select the appropriate pipeline ("\_Franks Line" pipeline in our example case), by clicking on the menu button in the "Pipeline/Location" field and highlighting the name of the pipeline.

The Surveys page will be presented as illustrated below.
🐸 Harryville North Summary Folders		
Templates         Compliance           Information         Remedial Items         To-do List         Risk Models	Flagging   Graph Surveys Atmosphe	Map eric Errors C.I.S.
Pipeline/Location	Start Series 📃 💌 Start Station # 2694+78	End Series 💽
Current Mapper Surveys Depth of Cover Surveys Soil Resistivity Surveys Pig Surveys		
🗱 Graph 🗸 🔍 📥 🕈 Pol 🗖 Stat # 🗍 Point	s 📑 Info 🗖 💌	

Next, check off the survey types and the actual survey data to be graphed in each case, as described above.

Next, click on the Graph button which will present the window shown below for the case of selecting CIS and DCVG data.



## 4.4 How to have Facility Icons Overlaid on Graphs

As mentioned above, by checking off the "Info" box on the Surveys page, facility icons, representing facilities that populate the line segment in the database tree, are overlaid on a graph, including icons that represent DCVG anomalies.

*Note:* The facilities (devices) that are overlaid on a survey graph are required to have been "created" by ProActive during the process of posting the survey data to the ProActive database. The "devices" (and device readings) are then associated with the actual survey data in the database. Other facilities that have been associated with the line segment by other means (for example, by manual creation), will not be overlaid on a survey graph, since there is no association of the survey data with such facilities.

An example graph is shown below for the case of selecting the DCVG survey type and particular survey data.



The above graph has both "Test Point" and "DCVG Anomaly" facility icons as overlays.

By double-clicking on a Facility icon on a graph, all of the pertinent information about that particular "Facility" can be viewed.

In the case of DCVG surveys, ProActive treats DCVG Anomalies as "Devices" (since they represent sites at which data are collected), which is why they are provided with their own icon and why they appear in the database tree, as indicated in our example database tree above.

For example, by double-clicking on the second from the left DCVG Anomaly, labeled DCVG Defect\_1, the "Details Form" for the anomaly will be presented as illustrated below.

🐸 DCVG De	fect_1 Details Form		
Location A	nomaly Readings Time Chart	Notes Audit Tr	ail
Name	DCVG Defect_1		Milepost 51.0583
Pipeline	_Franks Line 💌	State 📃 💌	Series 💽
Area Name	Harryville 💌	[	Station # 2695+88
Description	Survey: M2TK_2024		DOT Class 📃 🚔
Soil Type	•	County or Parish	
Latitude 35	i.785334 Long91.165395	Town	-
Altitude	261.286 Depth	Alignment Sheet	<ul> <li>Line List #</li> </ul>
Installed		This facility on o	other pipelines
Retired			
Tech	<b>•</b>		
Directions			
			A
			-

As can be seen from the above window, this anomaly is located at station number 2695+88 on the "\_Franks Line" pipeline.

By clicking on the "Readings" tab of the "Details Form", we can view the readings associated with this DCVG Anomaly, as indicated below.

🐸 DCVG Defect_1 De	tails Form			
Location Anomaly R	eadings Time C	Chart Notes Aud	dit Trail	
Setup	-			
Descriptions 🖹		<b>7</b> 1 <b>5</b> 1	🏢 Readi	ng Setup
▶ Percent IR				<u> </u>
V Drop to Remote				
Max Gradient				
Max On-Off				
				-
History				
Date	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	RMU id		
	6/17/2003			
Percent IR	31.9356			
V Drop to Remote	54.6			
Max Gradient	18.8			
May Op.Off	21.9			
	3.1			

The interpretation of the above readings is as follows (see our DCVG Training Manual for details):

The % IR for the defect is 31.9356 %

The "Total mV" is 54.6 mV (Total Voltage Gradient)

The "Max mV" is 18.8 mV. This is the maximum DCVG voltage recorded at the defect site and it is also the first reading in the "Total mV" determination. The "Max mV" value was calculated by the data-logger's software by subtracting the maximum voltage recorded during the OFF part of the rectifier-current cycle (+ 3.1 mV) from the maximum voltage recorded during the ON part of the cycle (+ 21.9 mV).

As an aside, since we know the % IR and the Total mV, we can calculate the IR drop value used by the data-logger's software to be 171 mV.

By clicking on the Anomaly tab on the "Details Form", we can view specific information regarding the Anomaly as shown in the following window.

🐸 DCVG Defect_1 Details Form
Location Anomaly Readings Time Chart Notes Audit Trail
Source DCVG Survey
Investigation   Complete   Not Required   Pending     Remedial Item     Pipe Description   Yield   Yield
Dig Results
Defect O'Clock
Disposition     Length       O Recoated     O Composite Sleeve       O Steel Sleeve     O Replaced
Inspected by
Remark

This is where you would enter information associated with a **direct inspection** of the site of the anomaly if it was decided, based on the reading values discussed above, to conduct a dig at the defect site location.

## **SECTION 5**

#### HOW TO VIEW AND "EDIT" YOUR SURVEY DATA USING THE PIPELINE SURVEY EDITOR

The Pipeline Survey Editor is an extremely useful tool that allows you to view and/or edit your survey data. As mentioned previously, you can use the Pipeline Survey Editor to view survey data even in cases where data were not recorded at DCPs during surveys and/or Landmarks were not incorporated in the database tree.

# 5.1 How to View Survey Data via the Pipeline Survey Editor

First, click on the "Srvy Editor" button highlighted below on the ProActive menu bar.



A table such as that illustrated below will be presented. The specific details of the table will depend on the pipelines comprising your database and the pipeline surveys that have been performed on those pipelines.

🐸 Pipeline Survey Editor								x
Survey Selection								
Pipeline		Ŧ	Start Series Start Station #	End Series     End Station	: n #	-	2	æ
Pipeline _	Туре	2nd 🗻	Job	3162	Date 🗡	ہر Start	End 🖂	
NA								-
H North 1 Line								
_MCM-CS_9102005 4052-000								
■ _MCM-CS_9102005 ML2TK 6-17-								
I _ Ron Line 1								-
J= + 00								

You can organize the above table to suit your own requirements by dragging and dropping the column headings. For example, you could present the survey database in terms of survey type, rather than in terms of pipeline (as shown above) by dragging the "Type" heading and dropping it on top of the "Pipeline" heading. With the survey database presented as shown above, you can view the surveys that have been associated with a particular pipeline by clicking on the plus sign associated with that pipeline name.

For example, the surveys that have been associated with the "\_Franks Line" pipeline are indicated in the window below.

🐸 Pipeline Survey Editor								x
Survey Selection								
Pipeline			Start Series	💌 End Serie	es	-		
	_	-	Start Station #	End Stati	on #		2 🗈	¢\$
Pipeline 🔬	~	Type 2nd Z.	Job	3rd z	Date 🖂	Start 🗡	End 🗵	
⊕_NA								
FMN Line								
🖃 _Franks Line								
		Altitude	ML2 Alt		6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		CIS	M2TK_2024		6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		Current Mapper	ML2TK_1996		6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		DCVG	M2TK_2024 : DCVG		6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		Depth of Cover	ML2TK_1996		6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		GPS right of way	M2TK_2024 : GPS		6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		Pig	ML2TK_1996		6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+58	
		Soil Resistivity	ML2TK_1996		6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+78	

As can be seen from the above window, the surveys are presented in terms of survey type, job name (survey name), survey date and the start and end station numbers for each survey.

To view particular survey data, left-click on the row in question. For example, to view the CIS data on "\_Franks Line", the CIS survey row would be highlighted as shown below.

🐸 Pipeline Survey Edito	or								x
Survey Selection Graph	Text 1	Votes							
Pipeline				Start Series 📃 💌	End Serie	es 🗌	•		
_Franks Line				Start Station # 2694+78	End Stati	on # 2706+7	8 🛛	2 🗈	¢\$
Pipeline		~	Type 2nd 🖂	Job	3rd A	Date 🔬	Start 🖂		
_NA									
FMN Line									
🖃 _Franks Line									
			Altitude	ML2 Alt		6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	_
			CIS	M2TK_2024		6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	_
			Current Mapper	ML2TK_1996		6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
			DCVG	M2TK_2024 : DCVG		6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
			Depth of Cover	ML2TK_1996		6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
			GPS right of way	M2TK_2024 : GPS		6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
			Pig	ML2TK_1996		6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+58	
			Soil Resistivity	ML2TK_1996		6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
ICDA Line 3									
									-
Le lenvir e									<u> </u>

You can view the survey data either in graphical form or textual form by clicking on the "Graph" tab or the "Text" tab, respectively.

For example, the graph shown below was generated by clicking on the "Graph" page tab (and checking off the "Info" box).



Also, by clicking on the "Text" page tab, the data can be presented in textual form as illustrated below.

🐸 Pipelin	e Survey Ec	ditor				_ O X
Survey Se	lection   Gra	aph Text	Notes			
E E	xport	₹1	🛨 🔽 Show	Station #s		
Station #	On	Off	Remarks	Info	DCP	Reconnect 🔺
2694+78	-1.2785	-1.1108		DCP	🧛 Single Test Station	
2694+83	-1.2843	-1.1150				
2694+88	-1.2836	-1.1154				
2694+93	-1.2796	-1.1155				
2694+98	-1.2792	-1.1166				
2695+03	-1.2777	-1.1155				
2695+08	-1.2784	-1.1173				
2695+13	-1.2808	-1.1220				
2695+18	-1.2773	-1.1209				
2695+23	-1.2704	-1.1211				
2695+28	-1.2637	-1.1211				
2695+33	-1 2526	-1 1204				

If desired, the data can be exported to an Excel file by clicking on the "Export" button on the above window.

## 5. 1. 1 How to View Photographs Downloaded from the Gx Data-logger

Photographs taken using the integrated camera on the Gx data-logger at random locations during a pipeline survey, and, in association with designated geo-features, can be viewed via the Notes page in the Pipeline Survey Editor, while photographs recorded in association with devices (such as test points) can be viewed via the Notes page on the devices' Details Forms <u>and</u> via the Notes page in the Pipeline Survey Editor.

The "Notes" page tab on the Pipeline Survey Editor window is highlighted in the window below.

🐸 Pipeline Survey Editor						x
Survey Selection Graph Text No	otes 🚺					
Pipeline Franks Line		Start Series  Find S Start Station # 2694+78 End S	eries tation # 2706	+78	l 👔 🖌	, 🛋
Pipeline 🖉	A Type 2nd A	Job 3rdz	Date 🔬	Start 🔬	End 🔬	
± _NA						
FMN Line						
North 1 Line						
🖃 _Franks Line						
	Altitude	ML2 Alt	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
	CIS	M2TK_2024	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
	Current Mapper	ML2TK_1996	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
	DCVG	M2TK_2024 : DCVG	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
	Depth of Cover	ML2TK_1996	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
	GPS right of way	M2TK_2024 : GPS	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
	Pig	ML2TK_1996	6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+58	
	Soil Resistivity	ML2TK_1996	6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
ICDA Line 1						
ICDA Line 2						
ICDA Line 3						
ICDA Line 5						-
J- JODA US IC						

By clicking on the Notes page tab, the image file icons associated with any photographs recorded using the Gx camera during the highlighted survey will be displayed in the "Drag & Drop File Organizer" field on the Notes page.

## Example:

The window shown below illustrates a (Pipeline Survey Editor) "Notes" page displaying 5 image file icons.

Pipeline Survey Editor		E		-	
Survey Selection   Graph   Text	Notes				
CIS SURVEY NOTES					*
Folder \	Drag & Dr	op File Orga	nizer		
Name	Size	Туре	M	odified	Attributes
p_05_10_2010_12_16_26.jpg	952KB	JPEG Image	67	/18/2010 11:0.	A
p_05_10_2010_12_18_07.jpg	1015KB	JPEG Image	67	/17/2010 9:53:	A
p_05_10_2010_12_19_06.jpg	989KB	JPEG Image	67	/18/2010 11:0.	A
p_05_10_2010_12_21_13.jpg	1013KB	JPEG Image	67	/18/2010 11:0.	A
p_05_10_2010_12_22_52.jpg	893KB	JPEG Image	5/	/10/2010 12:2.	A
•		III			•

Camera icons, corresponding to these image files are shown below overlaid on a graphical presentation of the CIS data.



As can be seen from the above graph, one of the photographic images was recorded in association with a test point (located at station number 4+05) and the image file data is also accessible via the test point's Details Form, as shown in the window below.

[4+05] Single Test Station Det	tails Form			X
Location Test Point Readings	Atmospherics   (	Graph   Time Chart	Notes	┥▶
Single Test Station DCP				*
	Drag & Dr	op File Organ	izer	
Folder V				
Name	Size	Туре		Mc
p_05_10_2010_12_22_52.jpg	893KB	JPEG Image		5/1

## 5.2 Survey Data Menu Options (including "CIS Exceptions Report" Generation & Relative Re-stationing using GPS Data)

A menu of useful functions is available in the Pipeline Survey Editor. The menu items are displayed by either right-clicking on a highlighted survey or by left-clicking on the "Menu" button, with a survey highlighted.

The Menu button is highlighted on the Pipeline Survey Editor window shown below.

🐸 Pipeline Survey Editor						- O X
Survey Selection Graph Text I	Notes					
Pipeline Franks Line			Start Series End S Start Station # 2694+78 End S	ation #  2706+	78	2 🖡 🛋
Pipeline 🗸		Type 2nd 🗻	Job 3rd,	Dateshik	Start 🗸	End 📈 🔺
North 1 Line						
🖃 _Franks Line						
		Altitude	ML2 Alt	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78
		CIS	M2TK_2024	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78
		Current Mapper	ML2TK_1996	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78
		DCVG	M2TK_2024 : DCVG	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78
		Depth of Cover	ML2TK_1996	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78
		GPS right of way	M2TK_2024 : GPS	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78
		Pig	ML2TK_1996	6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+58
		Soil Resistivity	ML2TK_1996	6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+78
ICDA Line 1						
ICDA Line 2						
ICDA Line 3     ICDA     ICDA Line 3     ICDA     ICDA Line 3     ICDA     ICDA						
						-
J- JODANI C						

A brief description of each menu item follows:

<u>View Graph/View Text</u>: Same result as clicking on the "Graph" and "Text" page tabs as described above.

<u>Delete</u>: Deletes the highlighted "head record" (job, date, pipeline) from the database. See the "Purge" option for actual survey data deletion.

<u>Relocate</u>: Provides an opportunity to (1) change the starting station number for the survey data, (2) relocate the survey data to a different pipeline, and (3) change the "survey type" (for example, you could re-classify a CIS survey as a static survey for the purposes of having the data used in a polarization calculation).

<u>Reverse</u>: Provides an opportunity to reverse the survey data in terms of stationing with respect to various "pivot" points. This function can be used, for example, if a *downstream* survey selection was made on the data-logger (station numbers increasing) whereas an *upstream* survey selection should have been made (decreasing station numbers).

<u>Re-date</u>: Provides an opportunity to change the survey date

<u>Rename</u>: Provides an opportunity to change the job name (the name given to identify the survey upon importation to the ProActive database).

<u>Modify Readings</u>: Provides an opportunity to apply an arithmetic operation to the survey data. The arithmetic operations available are selectable via the window shown below.



For example, the "Invert" operation applies a -1 multiplication factor to the survey data which inverts the data (turning positive pipe-to-soil data to negative pipe-to-soil data, for example). The other operations require additional information to be provided such as a multiplication factor, for example, which is entered via a new window shown below (for the "Multiply" selection.

🐸 Modify Reading	gs 💷	
Action C Invert C Add C Subtract C Multiply C Divide	Beading Part Both On	C Off
🖉 ОК		🗙 Cancel

For example, a multiplication factor of 0.001 would convert mV values to V values.

<u>Generate Anomalies</u>: Provides an opportunity to have ProActive create anomaly "devices" in the database tree based on manually-entered threshold levels.

<u>Remove Anomalies</u>: Provides an opportunity to have ProActive remove "threshold-based" anomaly devices (sites) from the database tree that were previously created.

#### Synch Device Locations:

Automatically synchronizes the locations of embedded/referenced devices in a pipeline survey with the survey data. For example, if a survey is re-located either upstream or downstream via an editing function, any referenced devices would be re-located accordingly to stay synchronized with the survey data.

<u>CIS Exception Report</u>: Automatically generates an Excel Spreadsheet report highlighting data falling below the 850mV value (by default), on one sheet, data falling within the 650-750mV range (by default) on a second sheet, and, level of polarization data falling below 100mV (by default) on a third sheet, assuming static survey data are available for the line segment. The beginning and ending locations of the targeted data are presented as are the reading value and location of the lowest reading recorded within each identified range.

An opportunity is provided via the window shown below to change the default (threshold) values.

CIS Exception Report	<b>X</b>
Polarization Threshold	100 mV
Stress Corrosion Cracking Range	650 mV -> 750 mV
Low Potential Threshold	850 mV
Negative Voltages	
Report Voltage Un	its
• Millivolts	C Volts
Survey Data Units	
O Millivolts	<ul> <li>Volts</li> </ul>
🗸 ок	🗶 Cancel

The CIS Exception Report is generated by clicking on the "OK" button on the above window.

## CIS Detail Report:

Rather than having an exceptions report generated, as above, all pipeline survey readings can be presented in a "CIS Details" report, including device readings, such as those collected at "reconnects" and regular test stations during a CIS. This report also presents Static data, if available for the line segment, and calculated "level of polarization" data.

There are a number of parameters having certain default settings that relate to which data (Static and GPS) can be utilized in association with CIS data (the CIS data represents the driving force with respect to the use of other data in calculations, etc.). The default settings can be changes via the window shown below which is displayed prior to a CIS Details report being generated.

CIS Detail Report		x
Close Interval Survey Data		
Interpolate Values		
Maximum Match Distance	5 feet	
Static Survey Data		
Interpolate Values	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	
Maximum Match Distance	5 feet	
Maximum Match Time	9999 days	
GPS Survey Data		
Interpolate Values		
Maximum Match Distance	1 feet	
Maximum Match Time	1 days	
Report Voltage Units		
Millivolts     O	Volts	
Survey Data Units		
C Millivolts 📀	Volts	
🗸 ОК	🗶 Ca	ncel

Batch Print Waveforms:

Allows multiple waveforms associated with a pipeline survey in the ProActive database to be graphed as a batch, rather than individually via device Details Forms.

*Example*: Two waveforms associated with a CIS. The two waveform icons are shown overlaid (and highlighted) on the CIS graph in the window below.



By highlighting the CIS survey and selecting the "Batch Print Waveform" option via the right-click menu (or the Menu button), the window shown below will be presented.

Pipeline Survey Editor									<u> </u>
Survey Selection Graph Tex	t   1	Notes							
Pipeline				Start Series	•	End Sei	ries 💽 💌		
APS WR MH 71 to 70			V	Start Station #	0+00	End Sta	ation # 40+00	R. 🛛	🕒 🤹
Pipeline 🖉		Type 2nd 🗻	Job	3rd 🗻	Date	1st∠	Start on ,	End	
APS WR MH /1 to /0	<b>1</b> 13	Altitude	71 to 70 : Altitude		12/23/2008		0+00	39+25	
		CIS	71 to 70		12/23/2008		0+00	39+25	
	Æ	GPS right of way	71 to 70 : GPS		12/23/2008		0+00	39+25	
Confirm				×					
There are     Do you w	e 2 wa vant t	aveforms associated with to open them for printing Yes <u>N</u> o	the selected survey( ?	(5)					

As indicated in the above window, the number of waveforms that are associated with the selected CIS survey is indicated. By clicking on the "Yes" button on the "Confirm" window, each waveform graph will be presented (one window for each). In our example, waveforms were recorded at test stations named, "Manhole 70" and Manhole 71 Test Station w/AC".



As indicated below, a "Print Batch" option is available, via the menu button associated with the "Graph" button, when "Print Batch Waveforms" has been selected.

🔗 N	Manhole 70	Security, Security, St.	ad to D	1.00	0		
	웣 Manhole 71Test Sta	tion w/ AC					
	🗱 Graph 👻	<b>Q</b> Q -> =>	E	Points 🗖 📩	Remarks 🕅	Abs Time	-
	Print Batch		nole 7	'1Test Statio	n w/ AC		
	Print Graph			— Channel 1			
	Export Image						
	Export Text Edit Graph		man and a second			Aman	hour
	Property Editor						
	Default						

Clicking on the "Print Batch" option will bring up the Graph Printing dialog and its settings will apply to all prints that will be printed in order.

Graph Printing	x
Options	Company Logo
<ul> <li>Print Current</li> </ul>	Margins
O Print All Pages	0 000
C Print Custom	• Margins
Page Setup	
Number of Pages 1	
Page Interval 10.020	) secs
Start Time 0	
End Time 10.020	) secs
Detail	Margins %
Screen	2 -
1 aux 21% 15ab	
LOW 31% High	5
Page Numbers	, <u> </u>
Print 🚳 Pre	eview 🗶 Cancel

If using a PDF printer driver, all printed pages will be associated with a single file, as opposed to multiple (individual) files.

<u>Find in Tree</u>: Conveniently locates the line segment folder in the database tree that represents the line segment with which the highlighted survey has been associated in the ProActive database. Note: At least one device (including a Landmark device) is required to have been associated with the line segment folder in the database tree for the "Find in Tree" feature to be utilized.

## Landmark in Tree:

Allows ProActive to create Landmark devices in the database tree to represent the start and the end of the highlighted survey.

<u>Align Graphical Report</u>: Opens the Graphical Report Function (see Section 6) and presents the window aligned with the Pipeline Survey Editor window on the screen. The Graphical Report Function will have the pipeline with which the survey is associated pre-selected and will have the station number range of the highlighted survey also pre-selected.

Update Report Exclusion:

Allows a highlighted survey to be excluded from use in the generation of future graphical reports and maps.

Confirm	<b>X</b>
?	Exclude this survey's data from Graphical Reports and Maps?
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o

By clicking on the "Yes" button on the above "Confirm" window, the highlighted survey data will remain in the ProActive database, but, will not be used in the generation of reports and maps (for example, out-of-date GPS data or out-of-date Static data could be excluded).

Snap Survey Using GPS:

In order to utilize this feature, two surveys are required on the same line, with each of the two surveys having its own associated GPS data. Application of the feature results in one survey (the target survey) being restationed using the stationing and associated GPS of another survey (the reference survey).

Once the reference and the target surveys have been highlighted, ProActive will search automatically for appropriate GPS data in the database - A survey is associated with its GPS data (for "snap" purposes) either by grouping (if any exists) or by having the same date as the survey data itself.

*Grouping:* As an example, the following indicates how a CIS and a GPS survey can be grouped together:

Left-click on the CIS survey, and, while holding down the "Ctrl" key, leftclick on the GPS survey. Both surveys will be highlighted as indicated in the Pipeline Survey Editor window shown below.

🕙 Pipeline Survey Editor								x
Survey Selection Graph								
Pipeline				Start Series 📃 💌 End	Series 🛛	•		
_Franks Line				✓ Start Station # 2694+78 End	Station # 2	706+78	🖁 🗟 🖒	¢\$
Pipeline	~	~	Type 2nd 🖂	Job 3rd	Z Date	in 🔬 🛛 Start	∠ End ∠	<b>^</b>
± _NA								
🖃 _Franks Line								
			Altitude	ML2 Alt	6/28/20	003 2694+7	8 2706+78	_
			CIS	M2TK_2024	6/17/20	003 2694+7	8 2706+78	
			Current Mapper	ML2TK_1996	6/28/20	003 2694+7	8 2706+78	
			DCVG	M2TK_2024 : DCVG	6/17/20	003 2694+7	8 2706+78	
			Depth of Cover	ML2TK_1996	6/28/20	003 2694+7	8 2706+78	
			GPS right of way	M2TK_2024 : GPS	6/17/20	003 2694+7	8 2706+78	
			Pig	ML2TK_1996	6/20/20	003 2694+7	8 2706+58	
			Soil Resistivity	ML2TK_1996	6/20/20	003 2694+7	8 2706+78	
_ICDA Line 3								
_ICDA Line 5								

Next, right-click in the window, select "Group" and select "Join".

The CIS and GPS surveys will be grouped as indicated in the window below.

🐸 Pipeline Survey Editor							x
Survey Selection Graph							
Pipeline _Franks Line			Start Series End Series Start Start Start Start Start Start # 2694+78	ation # 2706+	78	2 🗈	¢\$
Pipeline	~ ~	Type 2nd Z.	Job 3rd 2	Date	Start 🗡		
± _NA							
😑 _Franks Line							
		Altitude	ML2 Alt	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		Current Mapper	ML2TK_1996	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		DCVG	M2TK_2024 : DCVG	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		Depth of Cover	ML2TK_1996	6/28/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
		Pig	ML2TK_1996	6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+58	
		Soil Resistivity	ML2TK_1996	6/20/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
	8	CIS	M2TK_2024	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
	8	GPS right of way	M2TK_2024 : GPS	6/17/2003	2694+78	2706+78	
							<b>.</b>

In order to have ProActive automatically re-align one survey with respect to another, proceed as follows:

Example: Re-aligning a Static survey with respect to a CIS

Highlight the CIS (the reference survey) and the Static survey (the target survey), as indicated in the window below.

_NA						
E FMN Line						
		CIS	FMN-NGPS	11/23/2009	0+00	6+00
		CIS	FMN_ICDA_CIS	4/10/2007	56+11	73+40
		CIS	IRC: FMN-NGPS	11/23/2009	0+00	6+00
		Depth of Cover	FMN_ICDA_Depth	4/19/2007	56+11	73+39
		GPS right of way	FMN-NGPS : GPS	11/23/2009	0+00	6+00
	循	Altitude	FMN-NGPS : Altitude	11/23/2009	0+00	6+00
	循	CIS	FMN_TownA-B_CIS	5/13/2010	4595+08	4908+61
	循	GPS right of way	FMN_TownA-B_CIS	5/13/2010	4595+08	4908+61
	循	GPS right of way	FMN_TownA-B_Static	2/25/2010	4595+08	4908+62
	循	Static	FMN_TownA-B_Static	2/25/2010	4595+08	4908+62
	綇	Altitude	FMN_ICDA_GPS	4/19/2007	56+11	73+39
	循	GPS right of way	FMN_ICDA_GPS	4/19/2007	56+11	73+39
- IONALL R						

Next, right-click on the reference survey and select, "Snap Survey using GPS". This will pull up the window shown below.

🝯 Snap S	urvey using GPS	-	1	-	- <b>X</b>
Refere	nce Survey	[	- Target	Survey	
Туре:	CIS		Туре:	Static	
Job:	FMN_TownA-B_CIS	<->	Job:	FMN_Town	A-B_Static
Date:	5/13/2010		Date:	2/25/2010	I
			New:	TownA-B	Static Snap
Snap F	Parameters				
Maximu	m Distance from Target to Referer	nce Point	$\checkmark$	100 feet	
Maximu	m Perpendicular Distance from Pip	eline	$\checkmark$	20 feet	
Maximu	m Ratio of Station Distance to GP	6 Distance	$\checkmark$	200 %	
Minimur	m Ratio of Station Distance to GPS	Distance	$\checkmark$	90 %	
Respec	t Position of Known Stations				
Add "Si	nap'' to Survey Info Text Overlay				
					0
-	OK				🗙 Cancel

As indicated above, the CIS survey has been identified as the "reference" survey" and the Static survey has been identified as the "target" survey. *Clicking on the bi-directional arrows button will reverse these assignments.* 

The target survey name is automatically modified to be the "original name" plus "Snap" and the new name is associated with the re-aligned survey once the re-alignment process has occurred. Should a different name be required to be applied to the re-aligned survey, that name can be entered in the "New" field on the above window. For example, "Re-aligned" has been added to the original survey name in the window shown below.

🖉 Snap S	urvey using GPS	-	1.00	-	<b>— — X</b>
Refere	nce Survey	[ [	– Target	Survey —	
Туре:	CIS		Туре:	Static	
Job:	FMN_TownA-B_CIS	<->	Job:	FMN_Town	A-B_Static
Date:	5/13/2010		Date:	2/25/2010	
			New:	A-B_Static	(Re-aligned)
– Snap F	Parameters				
Maximu	im Distance from Target to Referer	nce Point	$\checkmark$	100 feet	
Maximu	ım Perpendicular Distance from Pip	eline	$\checkmark$	20 feet	
Maximu	im Ratio of Station Distance to GPS	S Distance	$\checkmark$	200 %	
Minimur	m Ratio of Station Distance to GPS	5 Distance	◄	90 %	
Respec	et Position of Known Stations				
Add "Si	nap'' to Survey Info Text Overlay				
					<u></u>
-	ОК				🗙 Cancel

As indicated on the above window, a number of parameter values have been selected by default. These values can be changed based on user requirements.

The re-alignment (snap) process is initiated by clicking on the "OK" button on the above window.

For the above example, the Pipeline Survey Editor window will be displayed as indicated below.

E FMN Line						
		CIS	FMN-NGPS	11/23/2009	0+00	6+00
		CIS	FMN_ICDA_CIS	4/10/2007	56+11	73+40
		CIS	IRC: FMN-NGPS	11/23/2009	0+00	6+00
		Depth of Cover	FMN_ICDA_Depth	4/19/2007	56+11	73+39
		GPS right of way	FMN-NGPS : GPS	11/23/2009	0+00	6+00
	æ	Altitude	FMN-NGPS : Altitude	11/23/2009	0+00	6+00
	1	CIS	FMN_TownA-B_CIS	5/13/2010	4595+08	4908+61
	1	GPS right of way	FMN_TownA-B_CIS	5/13/2010	4595+08	4908+61
	£	GPS right of way	EMN_TownA-B_Static	2/25/2010	4595+08	4908+62
	1	Static	EMN_TownA-B_Static	2/25/2010	4595+08	4908+62
	循	Altitude	FMN_ICDA_GPS	4/19/2007	56+11	73+39
	£	GPS right of way	FMN_ICDA_GPS	4/19/2007	56+11	73+39
	æ	GPS right of way	FMN_TownA-B_Static (Re-aligned)	2/25/2010	4595+08	4908+62
	1	Static	FMN_TownA-B_Static (Re-aligned)	2/25/2010	4595+08	4908+62

As indicated in the above window, the name assigned to the re-aligned survey (the static survey) is the name that was entered in the "New" field on the "Snap Survey using GPS" window. Also, the original Static survey information is still displayed, however, a line has been drawn through the survey and its associated GPS survey.

#### Purge Deleted Surveys:

When a survey is deleted using the "Delete" menu item described above, the "head" record (job, date, pipeline) is deleted (and removed from view in the Pipeline Survey Editor); however, the actual survey data (readings, station numbers etc.) are not deleted. Selecting the "Purge Deleted Surveys" option will result in the deletion of actual survey data from the ProActive database.

## 5.3 How to Edit Survey Data via the "Graph Mode" in Pipeline Survey Editor

A number of data editing processes can be applied to pipeline survey data stored in the ProActive database using the "Graph Mode" inside the Pipeline Survey Editor.

First, select the survey data to be edited by highlighting the survey in Pipeline Survey Editor and clicking on the "Graph" page tab. Next, click on the "Graph Mode" button which is highlighted on the Pipeline Survey Editor window shown below.

*Note:* Once editing changes have been "Saved", the edits will be incorporated in the database. Consequently, files containing raw (un-edited)

survey data should be saved in a hard-drive location (or backed-up using some other means), so that the raw (un-edited) survey data will remain available for possible future use.



The "Graph Mode" window shown below will be displayed after clicking on the Graph Mode button.

Graph Mode 🛛 🔤				
<ul> <li>C Normal</li> <li>C Move Series</li> <li>C Change Series Data</li> <li>C Delete Series Data</li> </ul>				
C Stretch C Translate C Point	✓ X - Axis ✓ Y - Axis			
2. [378+42, 4.327]				

Some examples of the various data editing options that are available via the "Graph Mode" are as follows:

Editing on a Single Data Point Basis:

To edit on a single data point basis, select "Change Series Data", "Point" and "Y-axis", for example, on the Graph Mode window. With these particular selections, your data points can be moved up or down on the graph.

In order to zoom-in on data points to be potentially edited, check-off the "Points" box on the Pipeline Survey Editor window and then left mouse click and hold on the graph and draw a box around the data points. An example is illustrated in the window below.



To move a data point up or down (with "Y-Axis" selected), left-click and hold on the data point in question and move the data point to a more suitable location. Release the hold when you are satisfied with the new location for the data point.

*Note:* Rather than changing the value of a data point, the data point can be deleted altogether. Such a process may be appropriate for a contact spike scenario such as that illustrated in the above window, for example. To do

so, select "Delete Series Data" rather than "Change Series Data". This will alter the Graph Mode window as indicated below.



The button highlighted in the above window is the "Delete Marked Points" button and this button is used to delete any points that have been marked for deletion.

In order to mark a data point for deletion, left-click on the data point, while holding down the "Shift" key. This will result in a line being drawn on the graph as illustrated below, for the case of both On and Off data being associated with a station. In this case, both the Off and the On data points would be deleted.



After accepting the deletion of points, a confirmation window will be presented as indicated below.



Typically, the response to the above question would be "No", assuming that the stationing was valid and it was just that the data collected at a particular location was not representative of the pipe-to-soil potential (such as contact spike data, for example).

By answering "No" to the above question, the (offending) data points would be removed and the stationing would not be altered. This result is illustrated in the window shown below for the above example.



Data points that have been marked for deletion can be cleared by clicking on the "Clear Marked Points" button which is highlighted in the window shown below.



#### Data Translation:

To translate survey data (en-mass), select "Change Series Data", Translate" and "X-Axis" on the Graph Mode window. With these particular selections, your data can be translated with respect to the x-axis (station number axis).

To translate survey data, left-click and hold on any data point and move the data point to a new station location. Release the hold when you are satisfied with the new location.

It might be useful to perform a data re-alignment operation with respect to another survey data set. For example, a survey data set may contain a known reference location and you may wish to re-locate a second survey data set in order to "match up" to that reference location. To do so, select both surveys on the "Survey Selection" page by highlighting one of the surveys, holding down the "Ctrl" key and highlighting the second survey. Next, click on the "Graph" page tab and then open the "Graph Mode" window as described previously. By making the above selections on the Graph Mode window, you can re-align (translate) one of your surveys with respect to the other one.

#### Data Compression/Stretching:

To compress, or stretch, survey data with respect to the x-axis (station number axis), select "Change Series Data", "Stretch", "X-Axis" and "Linear" on the Graph Mode window.

Compression, or stretching, is done with respect to a fixed location (locked position), or perhaps with respect to two (bracketing) fixed locations (two locked positions).

To "lock" a position (perhaps a known reference location), hold down the "Shift" key and left-click on the data point representing the reference location. Repeat this process if a second (bracketing) locked position is required.

The window shown below represents an example in which two locked positions have been established.



Next, left-click and hold on a data point and move the point to the left or right until you have achieved your desired result.

Finally, click on the "Clear Locked Points" button on the "Graph Mode" window to clear the locked points (remove the white vertical lines from the graph). The "Clear Locked Points" button is highlighted in the Graph Mode window shown below.

Graph Mode 🛛 🔂					
<ul> <li>C Normal</li> <li>C Move Series</li> <li>C Change Series Data</li> <li>C Delete Series Data</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Stretch</li> <li>Translate</li> <li>Point</li> <li>✓ X - Axis</li> <li>Y - Axis</li> <li>✓ Linear</li> <li>✓ Auto</li> </ul>					
[359+58, 1.986]					

## **SECTION 6**

# HOW TO GENERATE GRAPHICAL REPORTS USING THE GRAPHICAL REPORT DESIGNER

The Graphical Report Designer offers the ultimate in flexibility with regard to generating graphical reports, including the ability to incorporate maps (aerial, topographical or road maps) with the pipeline and associated facilities overlaid.

Once designed, graphical report formats can be saved and selected for use whenever required. The following sections describe the principal processes associated with report generation via the Graphical Reports Designer.

## 6. 1 Map Considerations

Assuming that GPS Right-of-Way data have been associated with a line segment, appropriate map data can be acquired by ProActive via Internetbased sources, and, the line segment, together with any facilities associated with the line segment, can be presented in relationship to the map. A number of presentation style options are available to the ProActive user via the Mapping tab associated with "User Preferences", as accessed via the "View" menu (View/User Preferences/Mapping).

User Preferences					
General Graphing Mapping Risk Modeling Reporti					
TerraServer BING	ESRI Online				
1st Map Aerial	•				
2nd Map Road	•				
Cache 9999	Files				
Orientation					
Fixed Bearing North 💌					
✓ Follow Pipeline in 0 → degree increments					
Overlays					
🔽 Pipeline	5 🕂 Thickness				
Color	Pipe Color 💌 Mode				
🔽 Facilities	🔽 Adjust Icon Display				
Compass	Name 💌 Label				
Distance	250 Feet (Max Separation)				
🗸 ок	X Cancel				

## Map Data Sources

The source of the data used to generate maps by ProActive is "ESRI Online", by default. "TerraServer" and "BING" are also user-selectable data sources. The page tab that is currently selected determines the data source to which the ProActive application will point after the "OK" button is clicked.

Both the ESRI and the TerraServer data sources are available free-of-charge, however, the BING data source requires a subscription (a username and password can be obtained via the following link: <u>www.bingmapsportal.com</u>

The ESRI and BING sources provide worldwide map data; however, the TerraServer source only provides data for the North America region.

In all three cases, the map data represent a superposition (blend) of two map types (for example, aerial and road) and the percentage of each map type is user selectable via the "Map%" parameter indicated on the Graphical Reports window (see window shown below).



A 100% for "Map%" selection would represent 100% of the 1<sup>st</sup> Map selection and 0% of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Map selection, whereas a 0% selection for "Map%" would represent 100% of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Map selection and 0% of the 1<sup>st</sup> Map selection. Any % value in between 100% and 0% would correspond to a particular blend of the two selected map types.

The example above represents a 100% road map (0% aerial).

The available map types for each data source (aerial, topographical, road etc.) can be selected for both the  $1^{st}$  and  $2^{nd}$  Maps by clicking on the menu buttons in the relevant fields and highlighting the choices.

## Orientation

## Fixed Bearing:

If the "Fixed Bearing" option is selected, the positive Y-axis direction will correspond to the selected fixed bearing direction (North, South, East, West etc.). For example, the follow maps were generated by selecting, first, a fixed bearing of "East" and, second, a fixed bearing of "West":


"East Bearing" selected





*Note:* The "Compass" icon (see below) shown on the above maps indicates the North direction which means that in the first map, the positive Y-axis is parallel to the East direction and in the second map, the positive Y-axis is at right angles to the North direction and is pointing due West, as expected from our fixed bearing selections.

# Follow Pipeline in "x" Degree Increments:

Notice that the pipeline is not parallel to the X-axis in either of the above "fixed bearing" map examples.

Should having the pipeline in a parallel orientation with the X-axis be of interest, a value of "0" can be entered in the "Follow Pipeline in "x" Degree Increments" field. For the above example line segment, the following map will be presented for this case (pipeline shown horizontally from left to right going downstream).

*Note:* The "Follow Pipeline in "0" Degree Increments" orientation selection is typically used when pipeline survey data are to be presented, in a "Map/Survey Data" integrated report, as a function of stationing (increasing from left to right) in the (positive) X-axis direction.



# Map Overlays

The types of overlays, as well as their appearance, can be selected by the user via the Mapping tab window.

*Pipeline:* The pipeline will be shown on the map if the box labeled "pipeline" is checked.

# Thickness:

The relative thickness of an overlaid pipeline can be selected via the box labeled thickness (5 is the default value – values larger than 5 will result in a thicker line and values small than 5 will result in a thinner line).

# Color:

The color for the overlaid pipeline can be selected by clicking on the "Color" menu button and highlighting the color of choice.

# Mode:

Clicking on the menu button in the "Mode" field will reveal a number of choices regarding the (overlaid) pipeline color relative to the map color. A user can experiment with the various options in order to arrive at an optimum presentation. An explanation of each option is as follows:

Pipe Color: Pen color specified in "Color" property

<u>Inverse Map</u>: Pipe color will be the inverse of the map color <u>Pipe plus Map (merge)</u>: Combination of pipe color and map color <u>Pipe plus Map (common)</u>: Combination of colors common to both pipe color and map <u>Pipe plus Inverse Map (merge)</u>: Combination of pipe color and inverse of map

<u>Pipe plus Inverse Map (common):</u> Combination of colors common to both pipe color and inverse of map

#### Facilities:

Checking off the box labeled, "Facilities" will allow ProActive to overlay facility icons for the facilities that have been associated with a line segment.

*Note:* Facility icons are displayed according to the GPS right-of-way data associated with their line segment which matches their **stationing** (GPS right-of-way data represent Lat/Long values versus Station Number). When a facility has a matching station number, it is assumed that the facility will be located at the corresponding Lat/Long values associated with the GPS right-of-way data.

What this means is that the facilities themselves could either have no associated GPS location data of their own, or, they could have different GPS data (different from the right-of-way GPS data associated with the line segment) and it would not have a bearing on the locations of the facilities as overlaid items on the pipeline.

The particular facility types that are overlaid on a map are controlled via a "User Preferences" selection accessed via the "View" menu (View/User Preferences/Graphing). The facility types to be displayed will be those checked off in the "Display Facilities" field shown below.

User Preferences	<b>X</b>
General Graphing Mappin	g   Risk Modeling   Reporti
Display 3D: Display Station Numbers: Display Points:	
Display Info: Logical Year Begins Auto-Graph Pipeline Survey	└ Month Day └ 1 1 s ✔
Display Line Cursor Gap Invalid Readings	
Display Facilities: Anomaly Bond Coating Transition Compressor Flange M&R Rectifier Sleeve Span Test Point	•
🗸 ок	🗙 Cancel

# Adjust Icon Display:

By checking off the box labeled, "Adjust Icon Display", icons representing facilities that are at the same location (or at closely spaced locations) will be displaced on the map for clarity. This prevents icons from being hidden behind other icons.

# Label:

The type of labeling to be associated with an overlaid device icon on a map can be selected by clicking on the menu button in the "Label" field. The menu options are as follows:

<u>Name:</u> The name of the facility shown in the database tree will be used as the facility label.

<u>Distance:</u> The station number of the facility will be used as the facility label. <u>None:</u> No facility labels will be shown on the map

# Compass:

By checking off the box labeled, "Compass", an orientation icon will be overlaid on the map to indicate the "North" direction.

# Distance:

By checking off the box labeled, "Distance", stationing will be shown on the overlaid pipeline (at intervals matching those of the bottom graph axis (stationing axis)).

# Feet (Max Separation):

The manually-entered value in the "Feet (Max Separation)" field will represent the maximum separation between pipeline data points for line joining purposes.

# 6.2 How to Design and Save a Graphical Report Format

- 1) Click on "Tools" on the main menu bar and select "Graphical Report Designer". Alternatively, click on the "Reports" speed button, select the "Graphical Reports" category, highlight "Graphical Report Designer" and click on the "Report" button.
- 2) Click on the "New" button and click on the "No" button on the confirm window that appears, namely, the "Clone from current report" window, and enter a descriptive name for your new graphical report format ("Bobs Report Format" in this example).
- 3) Decide on the design of your report format (report template design) and select the major "groups" for the format.

**For Example**: Let's design a format that will generate a set of stacked graphs with the individual groups in the stack representing (1) an aerial/road map with the pipeline overlaid, (2) a CIS data graph, (3) a DCVG survey data graph and (4) a graph of %IR values for marked DCVG anomalies. Note: A map can only be generated if GPS right-of-way data have been associated with the line segment.

- a) Right-click in the empty "Report Details" field, select "Add Group", and enter a name for the first group in the "Create New Group" window, for example, "Map".
- b) Repeat step 3(a) to create a CIS group and name it, for example, "CIS Data".

- c) Repeat step 3(a) to create a DCVG Survey group and name it, for example, "DCVG Survey Data".
- d) Repeat step 3(a) to create a DCVG anomaly size group and name it, for example, "Percent IR Data"

*Note:* You can arrange the top-to-bottom order of the stack by dragging and dropping the group names to produce your preferred order.

For the group (top-to-bottom) order indicated above, the "Report Details" field will be as shown in the window below.

🐸 Graphical I	Report Designer	
Report Name	Bobs Report Format	<b>_</b>
	📬 New 👔 Rename 🛨 Remove	]
Report Details		
Map CIS Dat DCVG S	a Survey Data .IR Data	
Report Group	: Map	
Vertical Axe Automatic	s Left Axis II Fro	
ОК	Cancel	

- 4) The next step involves selecting "entities" for each group, the specific entities being dependent on the nature of each group. Continuing with the above example:
  - a) Right-click on the "Map" group name and select "Add Entity". Next, click on the menu button in the "Pref./Constants" field, select "WebService Map" and click on the hand icon located at the right hand side of the field. Finally, check-off the "Map" box to switch on this group.

🐸 Graphical F	Report Designer	- • ×
Report Name	Bobs Report Format	•
	📬 New 🕅 Rename 🛨 Remove	
Report Details		
Map     Map     CIS Dat     DCVG S     Percent	bService Map a Survey Data IR Data	
Report Group:	. Map	
Vertical Axes	s Left Axis From Date	
Automatic	Right Axis     To Date	
🗸 ОК	X Cancel	

b) Right-click on the "CIS Data" group name and select "Add Entity". Next, click on the menu button in the "Survey Types" field, select "CIS" and click on the hand icon at the right hand side of the field to insert the entity in the group.

If you'd like to use different colors to display the On and the Off potentials, proceed as follows:

Left-click on the CIS entity name. This will pull up the "Report Entity Detail" field as shown below.

🐸 Graphical F	Report Designer	
Report Name	Bobs Report Format	•
	📬 New 📓 Rename 🛨 Remove	
Report Details		
Map Wel CIS Dat DCVG S	oService Map a iurvey Data IR Data	
Report Entity I	Detail: CIS - Survey Type Data O Right Axis Use Color	Style
🗸 ок	X Cancel	

Next, click on the menu button in the "Data" field and select "On Value" and via the "Style" menu, select "Line". Check-off the "Use Color" box and select a color for the On potentials (Red in our example). The "CIS" entity will now be labeled as the "CIS On" entity.

🐸 Graphical F	Report Designer	
Report Name	Bobs Report Format	•
	📬 New 🛛 🎇 Rename 📩 Emove	1
Report Details		
Map Mel CIS Dat DCVG S	bService Map a On Survey Data IR Data	
Report Entity I	Detail: CIS - Survey Type C Right Axis	ata Style n Value (na 💌 📕
🗸 ок	X Cancel	

Next, right-click on the "CIS On" entity and select "Add Entity". Click on the menu button in the "Survey Types" field, select "CIS" and click on the hand icon to insert the entity into the group. Next, left-click on the newly-created "CIS" entity, which will pull up the "Report Entity Detail" field. Click on the menu button in the "Data" field and select "Off Value" and, via the "Style" menu, select "Line". Check-off the "Use Color" box and select a color for the Off potentials (Green in our example). The "CIS" entity will now be labeled as the "CIS Off" entity.

🐸 Graphical F	Report Designer	- • ×
Report Name	Bobs Report Format	•
	📬 New 🛛 🎇 Rename 🛨 🛨 Remove	
Report Details		
Map Well CIS Dat CIS Dat DCVG S Percent	bService Map a On Off Gurvey Data IR Data	
Report Entity I	Detail: CIS - Survey Type Data C Right Axis Vse Color Off Value (na	Style
🗸 ок	X Cancel	

Finally, check-off the "CIS Data" group box to switch on the CIS Data group.

🐸 Graphical F	Report Designer			- • ×
Report Name	Bobs Report Format			•
	<b>⊋</b> 1 New	💦 Rename	<b>±</b> i Remove	
Report Details				
Map Wet CIS Dat CIS CIS CIS CIS CIS Percent	oService Map On Off urvey Data IR Data			
Report Group:	CIS Data			
Vertical Axes	Left Axis		From Date	
Automatic	<ul> <li>Right Axis</li> </ul>		ToDate	
🗸 ОК	🗶 Cancel			

If a red line is required on the CIS data graph to indicate the negative 0.85Volt threshold, an addition entity should be added to the CIS Group.

To do so, first, click on the "View" menu, select "Application Settings", select "General" and then click on the "User Defined" page tab on the Application Settings window.

Next, enter "negative threshold line", or some similar text, into the "name" field and "-0.85" into the "value" field and click on the "Add" button. At this point, the Application Settings window will appear as shown below.

Application Settings
-Company Details
Name: Risk Averse Gas Company Logo: 🐊
Graphing Pipeline Surveys Atmos Flags User Defined S 🔸 🕨
100MV Criteria =100 Acceleration due to gravity (ft/s^2) = 32.17 Compressibility Factor = 0.83 Froude Number = 0.675 Gas Constant (Pa*m^3/mol/K) = 8.3144 Liquid Density (g/cm^3) = 1.0 Lower Depth Treshhold = 4.0 Lower Soil Threshhold = 4.0 Lower Soil Threshhold = 600 Max Valid Angle = 90 Molecular Weight (g/g-mol) = 16.0429 Negative Threshold Line = -0.85 Upper DCVG Threshhold = 0.02
Name Value
Negative Threshold Line = -0.85
Replace Add Delete
✓ OK X Cancel

At this point, the "negative threshold line" will be available as an entity selection in the "Pref./Constants" lists. To add this line as an entity, return to your report format in the Graphical Report Designer, right-click on the CIS Data group name, click on the menu list in the "Pref./Constants" field, highlight the new "negative threshold line" entity and click on the hand icon to insert the entity into the CIS Data group.

🐸 Graphical F	Report Designer	- • ×
Report Name	Bobs Report Format	•
	📬 New 🔀 Rename 🛨 Remove	
Report Details		
Map     Solution     Map     CIS     CIS     CIS     OCVG S     OCVG S     Percent	a On Off jative Threshold Line Survey Data IR Data	
Report Group:	CIS Data	
Vertical Axes	s Left Axis From Date	
Automatic	Right Axis     To Date	
🗸 ок	X Cancel	

Next, left-click on the "negative threshold line" entity and select a color for the line (typically a red color) in the "Report Entity Detail" field. Also, select "Single Value" in the Data field. Finally, check-off the "Negative Threshold Line" box to switch on this entity.

🚰 Graphical Report Designer	
Report Name Bobs Report Format	•
📬 New 🎇 Rename	T Remove
Report Details	
<ul> <li>Map</li> <li>CIS Data</li> <li>CIS On</li> <li>CIS Off</li> <li>Negative Threshold Line</li> <li>DCVG Survey Data</li> <li>Percent IR Data</li> </ul>	
Report Entity Detail: Negative Threshold Line - Pref/C         ● Left Axis       ○ Right Axis	Constant Data Style blor Single Value Line
OK X Cancel	

c) Right-click on the "DCVG Data" group and select "Add Entity". Next, click on the menu button in the "Survey Types" field, select "DCVG" and click on the hand icon to insert the entity.

Next, left-click on the newly-created DCVG entity, which will pull up the "Report Entity Details" field.

🐸 Graphical F	Report Designer	
Report Name	Bobs Report Format	•
	📬 New 👔 Rename 🛨 Remove	
Report Details		
<ul> <li></li></ul>	a urvey Data C IR Data	
	Detail: DCVG - Survey Type	
<ul> <li>Left Axis</li> </ul>	O Right Axis Use Color	Style 】 Line   ▼
🗸 ок	🗙 Cancel	

You can select a color for the DCVG data by checking off the "Use Color" box and choosing a color. You can also select to display the DCVG data as a line graph or as a bar graph (bar graph selected in this example), by clicking on the menu button in the "Style" field and selecting "Line" or "Bar". The Data field can be left blank as there is only one value for this Data type.

🐸 Graphical I	Report Designer		x
Report Name	Bobs Report Format		•
	📬 New 🚯 Rename 🛨 Remove		
Report Details			
<ul> <li></li></ul>	a Survey Data 19 IR Data		
C Left Axis	Detail: DCVG - Survey Type Data Right Axis	Style Bar	•
🗸 ок	X Cancel		

*Note:* "Right Axis" has been selected for the DCVG survey data voltage scale (see the above "Report Entity Detail" field), whereas "Left Axis" was selected for the CIS data voltage scale. This will help to distinguish between the stacked graphs, particularly since the scales are so different in the CIS and DCVG data cases.

Finally, check-off the "DCVG Data" group box to switch on the DCVG Data group.

🐸 Graphical F	eport Designer			
Report Name	Bobs Report Format			•
	<b>≓</b> New	💦 Rename	<b>±</b> ≩Remove	
Report Details				
Map     GIS Data     OCVG S     OCVG S	a urvey Data G IR Data			
- Decent Course	D0/0 0			
Heport Group:	Left Axis		From Date	
Automatic	Right Axis		To Date	
🗸 ок	🗙 Cancel			

d) Right-click on the "Percent IR Data" group and select "Add Entity". Next, click on the left-side menu button in the "Site Reading" field, select "Latest", then, click on the right-side menu button and select "DCVG Percent IR" and click on the hand icon to insert the entity.

🐸 Add Entity					X	
Survey Types	DCVG			•	•	6
Actual Surveys				•		6
Site Readings	Latest	-	DCVG	Perc		6
Calculations				•		6
Features				•		6
Pref/Constants						6

Sraphical Report Designer	
Report Name Bobs Report Format	<b>•</b>
📬 New 📸 Rename 🛨	Remove
Report Details	
<ul> <li>Map</li> <li>CIS Data</li> <li>DCVG Survey Data</li> <li>DCVG</li> <li>Percent IR Data</li> <li>DCVG Percent IR</li> </ul>	
Report Group: Percent IR Data	
Vertical Axes	From Date
Automatic Right Axis	To Date
OK X Cancel	

Next, left-click on the newly-created "DCVG Percent IR" entity, which will pull up the "Report Entity Details" field. You can select a color for the Percent IR data by checking off the "Use Color" box and choosing a color.

🐸 Graphical R	eport Designer		x
Report Name	Bobs Report Format		•
	📬 New 🚯 Rename 🛨 Remove		
Report Details			
<ul> <li>Map</li> <li>CIS Data</li> <li>DCVG S</li> <li>DCV</li> <li>Percent</li> <li>DCV</li> </ul>	a urvey Data 'G IR Data ' <mark>G Percent IR</mark>		
Report Entity [	Detail: DCVG Percent IR - Reading Data O Right Axis V Use Color	Style Bar	•
С ОК	X Cancel		

You can also select to display the Percent IR data as a line graph or as a bar graph (bar graph chosen in this example), by clicking on the menu button in the "Style" field and selecting "Line" or "Bar". Finally, check-off the "Percent IR Data" group box to switch on the Percent IR Data group.

At this point in our example report format creation, the Report Details field will be as shown below.

🚰 Graphical Report Designer		
Report Name Bobs Report Format		•
📬 New 👸	Rename 🛨 Remove	
Report Details		
<ul> <li>Map</li> <li>WebService Map</li> <li>CIS Data</li> <li>CIS On</li> <li>CIS Off</li> <li>Negative Threshold Line</li> <li>DCVG Survey Data</li> <li>DCVG</li> <li>Percent IR Data</li> <li>DCVG Percent IR</li> </ul>		
Report Group: Percent IR Data	Erom I	Date
Automatic  Right Axis	Tol	Date
V OK X Cancel		

Left & Right Axis Fields:

These fields can be used to enter axis label names for each axis for each Group.

To do so, click on the Group name and then enter an axis label name in the appropriate field. For example, the label, "Voltage" has been entered for the left-hand axis in the case of the "CIS Data" Group, as shown in the window below.

🐸 Graphical R	eport Designer			
Report Name	Bobs Report Format			•
	📬 New	📸 Rename	🛨 Remove	
Report Details				
Map     Web     CS Data     CS     CS     CS     V CIS     V	Service Map On Off ative Threshold Line urvey Data G IR Data G Percent IR			
Report Group:	CIS Data Left Axis	Voltage	From Date	
Vertical Axes Automatic	Right Axis		To Date	
🗸 ок	🗙 Cancel			

"From Date/To Date" Fields:

These fields can be used to restrict the date range for data to be included in a report for each Group. Otherwise, ProActive will use the most recent data of each selected type to generate a graphical report.

5) Click on the "OK" button, which will save the graphical report format that you've designed

# 6.3 How to Generate a Report using a "Saved" Graphical Report Format (*including a standard "CIS Exception" Report*)

- 1) Click on the "Reports" speed button (main menu bar).
- 2) Click on the "Graphical Reports" radio button.
- 3) Highlight the "Generate Graphical Reports" option.
- 4) Click on the "Report" button.
- 5) Click on the menu button in the "Report Name" field and select your report format name.
- 6) Click on the menu button in the "Pipeline/Location" field and select your pipeline name.
- 7) Enter starting and ending station numbers for the section of pipeline upon which your report will be based.
- 8) Click on the "Graph" button and click on the "No" button on the "What If" confirm window if it appears. Note: If you do not want to have the "What If" confirm window appearing each time, click on "View" on the main menu bar, click on "User Preferences", click on the "Risk Modeling" page tab and un-check the "Prompt for What If" box.
- 9) Examine your graphical report.

**Note:** If a map is part of your report, you will need to be connected to the Internet in order to have the map displayed.

An example graphical report is illustrated below, which was generated using the example report format outlined in the above section (Bobs Report Format).



How to Generate a Standard "CIS Exception" Report:

The "standard" CIS Exception Report requires both CIS and Static survey data to have been associated with a given line segment. If such data are available, ProActive will highlight graphically the locations where the CIS data fall below the -0.85V threshold (for both the On and the Off potentials) and also where the calculated "level of polarization" values fall below 100mV.

- 1) Click on the "Reports" speed button (main menu bar).
- 2) Click on the "Graphical Reports" radio button.
- 3) Highlight the "Generate Graphical Reports" option.
- 4) Click on the "Report" button.
- 5) Click on the menu button in the "Report Name" field and select "CIS Exception Report"
- 6) Click on the menu button in the "Pipeline/Location" field and select your pipeline name.
- 7) Enter starting and ending station numbers for the section of pipeline upon which your report will be based.
- 8) Click on the "Graph" button and click on the "No" button on the "What If" confirm window if it appears. Note: If you do not want to have the "What If" confirm window appearing each time, click on "View" on the main menu bar, click on "User Preferences", click on

the "Risk Modeling" page tab and un-check the "Prompt for What If" box.

9) Examine your graphical report.

**Note:** A map is part of the standard CIS Exception Report and you will need to be connected to the Internet in order to have the map generated.

An example CIS Exception Report is shown below.



# 6.4 How to Export your Graphical Report to an Image File (an Enhanced Metafile)

- 1) Following step (8) above, click on the drop down list arrow button located next to the "Graph" button and select "Export Graph".
- 2) Decide whether you'd like to export the whole report (multiple graphs) or the individual graphs to individual files. If the whole report is required, click on the "whole" button.
- 3) Click on the "Yes" button on the "Ignore background color when exporting" confirm window to have a white background for your report.

- 4) Select a folder location on your PC in which to save the exported file (for example, your "My Documents" folder) and enter a name for the file.
- 5) Retrieve the file on your PC and examine its contents. You can now email the file to a customer or to a manager, for example.

# 6.5 How to Print a Graphical Report (including how to incorporate a company logo & how to edit graphs prior to printing)

1) After generating a report, as described in Section 6. 3, click on the menu button adjacent to the "Graph" button and select "Print Graph".

Graph Printing	×
Options O Print Current	Company Logo 🔽 ᆶ
C Print All Pages	
Print Custom	C Margins
Page Setup	
Feet Per Page 2500	Number of Pages
Feet Per Label	Divisions Per Label
Start Series	End Series
Start Station #	End Station #
2694+78	2706+78
Detail	Margins %
Low 30% High	5 • 5 •
Page Numbers	5.
Print 🛱 Pre	eview 🗶 Cancel

2) To print your report over a number of pages, click on the "Print Custom" radio button (in the "Options" field), enter the starting and ending station numbers and the "Feet Per Page" that you'd like to have printed. By clicking in the "Number of Pages" field after entering a "Feet Per Page" value, the number of pages value will be automatically calculated.

Company Logo Inclusion:

A previously-selected company logo can be applied to a printed graph, with the "Company Logo" box checked on the above window.

To make available a company logo image, use the following procedure:

First, click on the "View" menu and then click on "Application Settings" and then "General". The window shown below will be displayed.

Application Settings	×			
Company Details				
Name: Risk Averse Gas Comp	bany Logo: 🐊			
General Graphing Pipeline St	urveys Atmos Hags User D 💶 🕨			
Unit Preference				
Imperial	O Metric			
DOT Compliance				
Enable Compliance Testing	Enable Compliance Testing 🔽			
Survey Settings				
Main Periodic Survey Type	Annual			
Structure To Soil Defaults				
Negative Voltages:				
Instant Off Voltages:				
Misc. Settings				
Preferred Data Logger:	-			
ОК	🗙 Cancel			

Next, click on the highlighted (by the red arrow) icon on the above window. This will result in the "Image Selector" window being displayed as shown below.



By clicking on the "Load" button on the above window, a previouslysaved JPEG image file can be selected (a company logo image file) for future use in graph printing applications.

Returning to the "Graph Printing" window and clicking on the "Preview" button, the window shown below is presented for the case of an example graphical report and example company logo.



*Note:* The positioning of the company logo image on the printed map can be adjusted via the radio buttons in the "Company Logo" field on the "Print Graph" window. The logo image in the above example (**top right location**) corresponded to the radio button selections indicated in the window shown below.

Graph Printing	×
C Print Current	Company Logo 🔽 🐊
C Print All Pages	000
Print Custom	C Margin
Page Setup	
Feet Per Page	Number of Pages
Feet Per Label	Divisions Per Label
Charle Carrier	Find Carlier
Start Station # 0+00	End Station # 5280+00
Detail Screen	Margins %
	5 + 5 +
Low 30% High	5 .
Print 🚳 Pre	eview 🗶 Cancel

3) Click on the "Print" button and select a printer. **Note**: If you have Acrobat PDF Writer installed on your PC, or Adobe Acrobat, you can print to a PDF file.

# Editing a Graph Prior to Printing:

As indicated on the example graphical report print preview shown above, the left-hand voltage scale for the CIS data is not ideal, with regard to seeing details of the data. This would be an example of a scenario for which graph editing, prior to printing, would be appropriate.

Each graph in a multi-stack graphical report can be edited independently, and, in addition, the bottom axis can be edited as well, if required.

Example: Modify the left-hand scale associated with the above CIS graph.

1) After generating the graphical report as outlined in section 6. 3, click on the menu button adjacent to the "Graph" button and select the "Edit Graph" option. The window shown below will be displayed.



Since we do not need to edit the Bottom Axis in this example, click on the "No" button. This will pull up the window shown below.

Confirm		x
?	Edit CIS Data	
<u>Y</u> e	s <u>N</u> o	

Since we plan to edit the CIS Data graph, we would click on the "Yes" button on this window. This will pull up the "Editing" window, as shown below.



2) Click on the "Axis" page tab on the above window. This will pull up the Axis page, as shown below.

🐸 Editing	? <mark>×</mark>
Chart Series	Data Tools Export Print
Series General	Axis Titles Legend Panel Paging Walls
Visible	Scales Title Labels Ticks Minor Position
l <b>⊽</b> <u>B</u> ehind A <u>x</u> es:	☐ <u>A</u> utomatic
Left Axis Right Axis Top Axis Bottom Axis	<u>Change</u> Desired Increment: 0.2 □ Logarithmic Log Base: 10 □ e
Depth Axis	
+ -	
<u>H</u> elp	Close

3) Highlight the "Left Axis" option, click on the "Minimum" tab highlighted above and click on the "Change" button. This will

provide the opportunity to change the minimum voltage value for the scale from the default value.

Minimum Voltage	×
Value: 1.8	ОК
	Cancel

In this example, the minimum voltage value was entered on the above window as -1.8V, since no CIS voltages were more negative than this value with regard to the data appearing on the graph.

4) Repeat the above process to select a maximum voltage value, by selecting the "Maximum" tab and clicking on the "Change" button. In this example, a value of 0V (zero volts) was entered, since no CIS data value were more positive than zero on the displayed graph.

Maximum Voltage	×
Value: 🚺	ОК
	Cancel

A print preview of the graphical report, based on these edits to the CIS Data graph scale, is shown below.



As can be seen from the above graphical report, by adjusting the scale on the CIS Data graph, a higher level of detail is presented in this example.

*Note:* Edits performed via the "Edit Graph" function only apply to the particular graphical report on display.

# 6.6 How to Create (& Save) Graphing Styles

The ProActive application provides a "Default" set of graphing properties that result in a particular style of graphical report presentation. A user, however, can create unique graphing properties that can be selected for application to the generation of a graphical report using any of the graphical report formats saved in the database.

Of particular concern, with regard to Graphical Reports, is how "Titles" (both headers and footers) and "Overlays" are handled, since other properties, such as the colors used to graph particular data types (series) and control of axes scales, are pre-established during the design process for each graphical report format created (see Section 6. 3).

Our focus in this section, then, will be on "Titles" and "Overlays".

Graph Property Editor:

In the case of Graphical Reports, the "Property Editor" is accessed via "Reports/Generate Graphical Reports/Report". Click on the menu button adjacent to the "Graph" button on the Graphical Reports window and select "Property Editor".

🐸 Graph Prop	erty Editor	x
Properties Name	CIS w100MV shift exceptions 💌 Private	<b></b>
🛟 New	🛞 Rename 🔄 🛨 Remove	
Titles Axis	Legend Series Overlays	
Visible Prompt	%DEFAULT%	
Font	Color: 📃 💌 ent 🔲 Frame	
Footer Visible Prompt	%DEFAULT%	
Font	Color: 🔽 💌 ent 🔽 Frame	
ОК	Can	cel

To create a new graphing style option (a new set of graph properties), it is recommended that you first "clone" one of the pre-existing graph properties and then edit the cloned properties under a new properties name. In such a case, you would be cloning which ever set of properties are currently displayed and identified in the "Properties Name" field.

Example: Creation of "Bobs Graphing Style" as a new set of graphing properties.

Click on the "New" button on the "Graph Property Editor" window. This will pull up the Confirm window shown below.



Click on the "Yes" button on the above window. This will pull up the window shown below.

Create cloned graph properties	x
Enter graph properties name:	
Bobs Graphing Style	
OK Cancel	

Enter a name for the new graphing style (new set of graphing properties) and click on the "OK" button. This will pull up the window shown below.

🐸 Graph Prop	erty Editor 📃 💷	X
Properties Name	Bobs Graphing Style	•
<b>⊅</b> î New	🎇 Rename 📑 Remov	'e
Titles Axis	Legend  Series   Overlays	
Title ▼ Visible □ Prompt	%DEFAULT%	
Font	Color: 📃 💌 ent 🔲 Frame	
Footer		
✓ Visible Prompt	%DEFAULT%	
Font Transpare	Color: 📃 💌 ent 📄 Frame	
ОК	(	Cancel

# **Modify "Titles" Properties:**

Next, click on the "Titles" page tap highlighted in the window shown below.
🐸 Graph Prop	erty Editor	X
Properties Name	<ul> <li>Bobs Graphing Style</li> <li>Private</li> </ul>	<b></b>
New	😤 Rename 🛨 🗄 Remove	
	Legend   Series   Overlays	
Visible	%DEFAULT%	
Prompt		
Font	Color:	
🔽 Transpar	ent 🔲 Frame	
Footer		
✓ Visible	%DEFAULT%	
Font <b>T</b> ranspar	Color: 📃 💌 ent 🔲 Frame	
	Ca	incel

# "Title" Field:

As indicated in the "Title" field, the token currently selected for the cloned style for the main title is %DEFAULT%, in which case ProActive will supply text by default. As indicated in the graphical report shown below, the text supplied by ProActive is the name of the graphical report format used to generate the report (Bobs Report Format in this example).



Other recognized tokens (to be filled in by ProActive upon report generation) are as follows:

%Default%	Text will be supplied by ProActive
%User%	ProActive User Name
%Company%	ProActive Company Name
%Date%	Current Date
%Time%	Current Time
%DateTime%	Current Date and Time

For example, by changing DEFAULT to COMPANY as the token, as indicated in the window shown below, the graphical report is as presented below.

🐸 Graph Proper	ty Editor	
Properties Name:	Bobs Graphing Style Private	•
<b>≓</b> New	🎊 Rename 📑 Re	move
Titles Axis Title ✓ Visible ☐ Prompt	Legend Control Overlays	
Font Transparen	Color: 📃 💌 t 📄 Frame	
Footer Visible Prompt	%DEFAULT%	
Font Transparen	Color: 📃 💌 t 📄 Frame	
ОК		Cancel



Another option regarding the main title is to request to be prompted to enter a title by checking off the "prompt" box. In this case, you will be prompted to enter a title for the report prior to report printing.

Clicking on the "Font" button in the "title" field will pull up the window shown below, allowing you to change the font, font style, size and color for the main title.

Font		×
Font: Arial Arial Arial Rounded MT Baskerville Old Face Bauhau/ 93 Bell MT	*	Font style:     Size:       Bold     11     OK       Narrow Bold Italia     11     Cancel       Bold     14     Cancel       Bold Italic     18     20       Black     22     12
Effects    Strikeout  Underline Color:  Blue  This is an Open Type font. T printer and your screen.	] This	Sample AaBbYyZz Script: Westem

Finally, the main title can be selected to be framed with a selected background color inside the frame. For example, by making the selections highlighted in the window shown below, the example graphical report becomes as shown below.

🐸 Graph Prop	erty Editor	
Properties Name	Bobs Graphing Style	•
<b>⊋</b> ¶ New	🏠 Rename 🛨 🕇 Re	emove
Titles Axis	Legend   Series   Overlay	s
Visible	%COMPANY%	
Prompt	_	
Font	Color: 📃 🗸 ent 🔽 Frame	
Footer	$\sim$	
▼ Visible	%DEFAULT%	
Font Transpar	Color: 📃 💌 ent 🔲 Frame	]
		Cancel



"Footer" Field:

The focus here is on properties associated with the Footer title, selectable via the "Footer" field highlighted in the window shown below.

🐸 Graph Property Editor	
Properties Name: Bobs Graph	ing Style 🔽 📑
📬 New 🛛 🎇 Rena	me 🛨 Remove
Titles Axis Legend S	eries   Overlays
	NY%
Prompt	
Font	Color:
Transparent 🔽	Frame
Footer	
Visible %DEF	AULT%
Prompt	
Font	Color:
Transparent	Frame
	Cancel

As indicated in the "Footer" field, the token associated with the cloned style for the footer title is %DEFAULT%, in which case ProActive will supply text by default. As indicated in the graphical report shown below, the text supplied by ProActive, by default, is the name of the pipeline selected for the report and the current date, which is positioned underneath the pipeline name.



For the example selections made, as indicated in the window shown below in the "Footer" field [Frame (the footer), yellow color (for the frame background) and "Prompt"], the example graphical report becomes as shown below.

*Note:* By selecting to be prompted to enter footer text prior to printing, you have the opportunity to change the text from the default selected text. In this example case, the name of the pipeline was changed (for illustrative purposes only) to "Bobs Pipeline".

🚰 Graph Property Editor	X
Properties Name: Bobs Graphing Style	
🛟 New 🚯 Rename 🛨 Remove	
Titles Axis Legend Series Overlays	
Visible %COMPANY%	
Prompt	
Font Color: 📃 🗨 Transparent 🔽 Frame	
Footer	
✓ Weible %DEFAULT%	
Prompt	_
Font Color:	
Ca	ncel



As was the case with the Title, by clicking on the "Font" button in the "footer" field, the window shown below will be pulled up, allowing you to change the font, font style, size and color for the footer.

Font		×
Font: Arial Arial Arial Rounded MT Baskerville Old Face Bauhau/ 93 Bell MT	Font style: Size: Regular 16 Regular 20 Narrow Bold Italii 22 Bold 22 Bold 22 24 26 28	OK Cancel
Effects Strikeout Underline Color: Red This is an OpenType font. T printer and your screen.	Sample AaBbYyZz Script: Western his same font will be used on both y	<b>▼</b> /our

Click on the "OK" button on the above window to save font changes.

Finally, click on the highlighted "OK" button on the window shown below to save all of the edits made via the "Titles" page.

🐸 Graph Prop	erty Editor	X
Properties Name	Bobs Graphing Style	-
<b>⊋</b> ¶ New	🖹 Rename 🛨 Remo	ve
Titles Axis	Legend   Series   Overlays	
Visible	%COMPANY%	
Prompt		
Font	Color:	
🗖 Transpar	ent 🔽 Frame	
Footer		
Visible	%DEFAULT%	
Prompt		
Font	Color:	
Transpar	ent 🔽 Frame	
ОК		Cancel

# **Modify "Overlays" Properties:**

The properties associated with any text that is overlaid on graphs can be modified via the "Overlays" page in the Graph Property Editor, for a given set of graphing properties (given graphing style).

To do so, click on the "Overlays" page tap highlighted in the window shown below.

*Note:* Text is overlaid on a graph by checking off the box labeled, "Info" on the "Graphical Reports" window.

🚰 Graph Property Editor
Properties Name: Bobs Graphing Style
New 🕅 Rename
Titles Axis Legend Series Overlays
Overlay Type: Anomaly
Visible Exclude
Label
Visible Anomaly
Position Angle C Top ● Bottom ● 270 C 90 C 45
Text
Font 🔽 Outline:
Facility
Visible Visible
General Readings
OK Cancel

As can be seen by clicking on the menu button in the "Overlay Type" field, there are a number of different overlay types whose properties, with respect to how text is displayed, can be modified to suit your style of presentation.

The various Overlay Types can be grouped into the following categories:

<u>Simple Types</u> – Created during the process of posting pipeline survey data from data-loggers. These types simply overlay a text label on a graph: Feature (Geo-Feature), Flag, Known Station, Feature Skip (Geo-Feature Skip).

The Snap overlay type is also part of this category; however, "Snap" overlays are only generated should the Snap editing process be applied after posting survey data to the ProActive database (see Section 5. 2). Snap text

is overlaid to identify where snap data points were found and used (useful for review of the snap process).

<u>Complex Types</u> – Created during the process of posting pipeline survey data from data-loggers. In addition to overlaying a text label, these types also overlay a Facility name and Facility icon, as well as the readings data associated with the survey data presented on the graph: Anomaly, Data Collection Point, Reconnect

<u>Extended Types</u> – Created during the process of posting pipeline survey data from data-loggers, if wave prints were recorded during a survey and/or if photographic images were recorded in the case of the Gx Data-logger. In addition to overlaying a text label, these types also overlay an icon: Wave Print, Photograph

### Other Types

Remarks – Remarks (Comments) associated with any pipeline survey or site survey readings are overlaid as text.

Survey – Readings (Data) associated with a pipeline survey whose survey type has been configured in ProActive to be overlaid as text, are overlaid as text (rather than being plotted). An example would be GPS right-of-way data.

### **Common Controls (Text Controls):**

The control elements that are common to all Overlay Types are accessed via the highlighted region below on the Graph Property Editor.

🚰 Graph Property Editor
Properties Name: Bobs Graphing Style 💽 💽
🛟 New 🕅 🕅 Rename 📩 Emove
Titles Axis Legend Series Overlays
Overlay Type: Remarks
Visible Exclude
Label
Visible Remarks
Position Angle Top C Bottom 270 90 C 45
_ Text
Font 🔽 Outline:
Facility
General Readings
OK Cancel

These are the controls related to an Overlay's text. These controls determine whether or not an Overlay's text is visible on a graph ("Visible" control), whether the text is originating from the top or from the bottom of a graph ("Position" control), what the orientation is of the text relative to the horizontal axis ("Angle" control), what the font type, font size and font color is, and, whether or not the text letters are outlined in a particular color ("Font" control).

<u>Note:</u> Specific text can be excluded by entering that text in the "Exclude" field. Text items entered (singularly or in a delimited list) will <u>not</u> be displayed.

### Example:

The text elements associated with the Remark Overlays shown on the graph below were controlled by the settings indicated on the above window (visible text, originating from the top, angled at  $270^{\circ}$  with the letters outlined in black ink). The font selections were as indicated below.

Font		×
Font: Arial Arial Arial Arial Rounded MT Baskerville Old Face Bauhau/ 93 Bell MT	Font style: Size: Bold 14 Narrow Bold Itali Bold 10 Bold Italic Black E Black Oblig	OK Cancel
Effects Strikeout Underline Color: Blue This is an OpenType font. The printer and your screen.	Sample AaBbYyZz Script: Westem	



By changing the control settings to those indicated in the window shown below (visible text, originating from the bottom, angled at  $90^{\circ}$  with no letter outline and the Font color changed to RED), the text appears as indicated in the graph shown below.

Sraph Property Editor
Properties Name: Bobs Graphing Style
📬 New 🕅 Rename 🛨 Remove
Titles Axis Legend Series Overlays
Overlay Type: Remarks 💌
Visible Exclude
Label Remarks
Position Angle ○ Top
Text
Font Dutline
Facility Data Visible Visible
General Readings
OK Cancel



## Additional Controls for Complex Type Overlays:

There are additional controls associated with facility type overlays which relate to whether or not a facility icon is displayed on the graph and whether or not device readings are displayed on the graph. Please see the highlighted region in the Graph Property Editor window shown below.

### *Example: Test Point Overlay*

A Test Point Overlay is an example of a Data Collection Point Overlay (other examples would be Rectifiers, Valves, Bonds, etc.)

For the control settings indicated in the Graph Property Editor window shown below (visible overlay, text originating from the top, text orientated 270° with respect to the horizontal and "Facility" icon visible (Readings <u>not</u> visible), the graph shown below illustrates a Test Point overlay.

🚰 Graph Property Editor 📃 💷 💌
Properties Name: Bobs Graphing Style 💽 💽
Private
📬 New 🕅 🕅 Rename 🛨 Remove
Titles Axis Legend Series Overlays
Overlay Type: Data Collection Point
Visible Exclude
Label
Visible %station%, %name%
Position
Text
Font 🔽 Outline:
Facility Readings
Visible 🗆 Visible
General Readings
OK Cancel

del/Collection General Reports		<u>.</u>	Report Bobs Report Format
direct.cozation  _Franks.Line ≝Graph - Ⅲ □	As IT Into R Scilles IT Is IT	影	
IS Data - CIS On - CIS On - CIS On			
- Negative Threshold Line -1.3		$\int$	$\sim$
-12			
oftage			illi torrilli to illi
4			
4.9			
48			
2692+50	2695+00	2697+50	

By modifying the control settings, as indicated in the window shown below (text originating from the bottom, text orientated  $90^{\circ}$  from the horizontal, font size increased and device readings visible), the Test Point Overlay example becomes as illustrated in the graph presented below.

🚰 Graph Property Editor 📃 💷 💌
Properties Name: Bobs Graphing Style 💌 💽 Private
T New 🕅 Rename 🛨 Remove
Titles Axis Legend Series Overlays
Overlay Type: Data Collection Point
Visible Exclude
Visible %station%, %name%
Position Angle C Top     Bottom  C 270
Font Outline:
Facility     Readings       Visible     Visible
General Readings
OK Cancel



Device readings (in this example, Test Point readings) are overlaid as text, as illustrated in the above graph, assuming that device readings are created by ProActive during the data posting process, that devices are created by ProActive during the data posting process, and, that devices populate the line segment in the database tree.

In cases where the Readings "Visible" control is activated (box checked), the default display formatting for the readings can be viewed via the Readings tab on the Graph Property Editor window (highlighted below).

🐸 Graph Property Editor 📃 📃	
Properties Name: Bobs Graphing Style	•
🖈 New 🕅 Rename 🛨 Re	emove
Titles Axis Legend Series Overlay:	s
Reading: Pipe to Soil	-
Setup	
🗖 Override Default	
Name: Pipe to Soil	
Format: %Name% [%On%, %Off%] %Remar	(ks%
Values: 0.0000	
General Readings	
ок 🗡	Cancel

The specific default formatting for each data type, (Pipe to Soil) in the above example, can be viewed by clicking on the menu button in the "Reading" field on the above window. If required, changes can be made to the default formats by checking off the "Override Default" box and making required modifications to the text in the three fields.

The "Values" field illustrates the format for how the reading values will be displayed on the graph as part of a Test Point Overlay. Here are some examples (accessible via the menu button in the "Values" field:

Blank - as stored - no formatting0.0 - format with 1 decimal place0.0000 - format with 4 decimal places#.## - format with 2 decimal places with no forced leading zero.

# **SECTION 7**

## HOW TO GENERATE TEXTUAL REPORTS USING THE "AD HOC" REPORT DESIGNER

## 7.1 Introduction

As described in Section 5. 2, ProActive offers, as standard, two textual report formats that can be applied to any given line segment to which pipeline survey data have been applied. These report formats are named, "CIS Exception Report" and "CIS Details Report" and are available via the Pipeline Survey Editor (see Section 5).

In addition to utilizing these "standard" report formats, it is possible to design your own, to suit specific needs.

The Ad Hoc Report Designer offers the ultimate in flexibility with regard to creating textual report formats. Once created (and saved), these report formats can be applied to any given line segment to which pipeline survey data have been applied.

The following sections describe the principal processes associated with creating report formats and the subsequent generation of textual reports.

# 7.2 Data Type Considerations

Before designing a textual report format, it is important to know what type of data are available for reporting, whether you are designing a pipeline survey report format or a report format associated with site-specific data.

By way of an example, let's consider the case of designing a "DCVG Anomaly" textual report. This is an example of reporting on site (device)specific data.

First, let's examine the data that are created by ProActive for DCVG Anomalies "marked" during a DCVG survey. These data are accessible via Anomaly (gateway) icons in the database tree, assuming that ProActive created such anomaly "devices" (and anomaly readings) during the process of posting DCVG survey data to the database (see Section 3.2). Example:

A particular DCVG Anomaly "device" icon is highlighted in the database tree illustrated in the window shown below.



Double-clicking on the device icon opens the Details Form for the anomaly, as illustrated below.

🐸 DCVG Defect_5 De	taur				x
Location Anomal Readings Time Chart Notes Audit Trail					
Setup					
Descriptions 🖹 M	ax On-Off	<b>≠</b> i ±i	🏢 Readin	g Setup	
Percent IR				A 1	<b>♦</b>
V Drop to Remote				_	- 1
Max Gradient					<u>+</u>
Max On-Off				E	
				<b>T</b>	
History					
Date		RMU id			
	6/17/2003	-			
Percent IR	31.0009				
V Drop to Remote	61				
Max Gradient	21.4				
Max On-Off	■ 10.6 -10.8				

The readings data posted to the ProActive database for this example anomaly "device" are accessible via the "Readings" page tab, as highlighted on the above window.

As can be seen from the above Readings "History" field, there are four rows of data associated with a DCVG Anomaly. The data types are as follows, with reference to the terms used on the data-logger side (see our DCVG Training Manual):

Percent IR:	%IR (Total mV divided by IR drop, times 100)
V Drop to Remote:	Total mV
Max Gradient:	Max mV [Max mV(On) – Max mV(Off)]
Max On-Off:	Max mV(On) and Max mV(Off)

The data are displayed in milli-volts.

The Max Gradient (Max mV) value, which in our example is 21.4 mV, is the difference between the Max mV(On) and the Max mV (Off) values [10.6 mV minus (-10.8 mV)].

Since the Max mV(On) value is <u>positive</u> and the Max mV(Off) value is <u>negative</u> in this example, the anomaly exhibited <u>cathodic</u> behavior with the CP current ON and <u>anodic</u> behavior with the CP current OFF. These data are available for viewing by double-clicking inside of the Max On-Off double data field. For our example, the window shown below is displayed.

Edit Max On-O	ff 6/17/2003		<b>E</b>
On Reading	10.6	_ [	OK
Off Reading	-10.8		Cancel
Remark	Cathodic/Anodic		4 *
Survey Type	UNASSIGNED	•	
Technician		•	
	🔽 Edit value(s) as display	ved.	

As can be seen from the above window, the Cathodic/Anodic notation is displayed in ProActive in the "Remark" field associated with the Max On-Off data.

Consequently, for each DCVG Anomaly, we have the following data available upon which we can report:

```
Max mV On
Max mV Off
Max mV On and Off "Remark" (for example, Cathodic/Anodic)
Max mV [Max mV On – Max mV Off]
Total mV
%IR
```

The key to having column headings in an (Excel spreadsheet) report that would correspond to the above data types, is to make appropriate selections in the Ad Hoc Report Designer, as described below in Section 7.3

## 7.3 How to Design and Save a Textual Report Format

The specific example that'll be used here is a DCVG Anomaly report format (see Section 7. 2 above for data type considerations) designed to report %IR values and the Cathodic/Anodic state of each Anomaly.

The procedures are as follows:

1) Click on the "Reports" speed button (main menu bar).



2) Click on the "Design/Edit Report" radio button.

ProActive Report Wizard  Select the report you want to use.	Design New Report DCVG Anomaly Report Pipeline Survey Report Site GPS Report
<ul> <li>Report Categories</li> <li>Standard Reports</li> <li>Adhoc Reports</li> <li>Graphical Reports</li> <li>Design / Edit Report</li> </ul>	
	<< Back Next >>

3) Highlight "Design New Report" and click on the "Next" button.

ProActive Report Wizard - Design New Report	
Select a route or drag-drop devices from the database tree to base this report on. Alternatively check Miscellaneous to base this report on other ProActive data such as a Pipeline Survey.	DCVG Defect_5
Report Based On     On     Devices from the Tree	
O Devices in a Route	Report sites in the order shown above
C Miscellaneous	Route Name
	<< Back Next >>

4) Click on the "Devices from the Tree" radio button and drag and drop any device (site) from your database tree into the empty field (the specific device that you drag and drop doesn't matter as you are only designing a report format at this time, you are not actually generating a report. Next, click on the "Next" button.

ProActive Report Wizard - Design New Repo	ort 💷 📼 🚾
Select a restricted date range if required.	
From	
	<< Back Report

5) You can select a data range for the report at this time, however, since you are creating a report format, it makes more sense to be prompted to enter a date range when generating a specific report using a saved report format, and, consequently, checking off the "Use Restricted Date Range" box is not required at this point. Click on the "Report" button.

🚰 Drag-drop ad hoc	
Database Items:	
Device Information     Tree     Dropdown List Contents    Pipeline Survey     Surveying Equations     To-do list information     To-do list information     Pipeline Survey     Flag item information     Flag item information     Pipeline Survey	
Data Item Constraint	Descending
Show SQL query text?	🕼 Web Page

6) Highlight the "Device Information" category and select sub-categories from the "Device Information" major category, by clicking on the plus sign which will expand the major category.

**Example**: Let's design an example format for a "DCVG Anomaly Report", constituting %IR values and Cathodic/Anodic Remarks.

a) Click on the "Location Information" sub-category plus sign and check-off the following: Name, Description, Pipeline, and Station #. These selections will represent the first 4 column headings (from left-to-right) in the report format. Click on the "Pipeline" name, which will pull up the "Data Item Constraint" field for Pipeline. Check-off the "Prompt when run" box, which will allow you to select a pipeline (or pipelines) for each report you generate when using this report format.

Trag-drop ad hoc				
Database Items:				
📮 🔽 Device Information		*		
🖃 🗹 Location Informatio	n			
🛛 🔽 Name		=		
🗌 🗌 🗖 Device Type				
Description				
Pipeline				
Milepost				
Series				
SSID				
Station #				
Area Name				
Country/Province		-		
Data Item Constraint				
Pipeline	Column 🛛 🗧 Sort 📄	sending		
Select Items to Include:	Uncheck all Check all Prom	pt when run		
	Eranka Lina			
North 1 Line	✓ ICDA Line 2			
UNASSIGNED	🔽 _ICDA Line 3			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4		
Show SQL guery text?				
	S Word	🕞 Web Page		

- b) Click on the "Location Information" minus sign (to shrink this sub-category).
- c) Click on the "Reading Columns" sub-category plus sign.
- d) Check-off the "Survey Date" box and click on the "Survey Date" name, which will pull up the "Data Item Constraint" field. Check-off the "Prompt when run" box, which will allow you to enter a date range for each report you generate when using this report format.

Drag-drop ad hoc
Database Items:
Audit Trail
E Dropped file directory
Technician owner
😟 🥅 Data Logger Prompts
🗄 🥅 Reading Rows
🖻 🔽 Reading Columns
Survey Date
Consolidated Remarks
L C C DE DE ADDRAIES
Data Item Constraint
Survey Date Column 5 + Sort + Descending
✓ Enable Date Constraint
From Date
Prompt when run
Show SOL guerra bart2
Image: Second

e) Scroll down to "DCVG Percent IR" and click on its plus sign. Check-off the "DCVG Percent IR On" box.

Trag-drop ad hoc	
Database Items:	
🕀 🗖 Corrosion Rate	*
🛨 🗖 Corrosion Type	
🕀 🗖 Coupon #	
🕀 🗇 🗖 Coupon Size	
🗄 🗖 Current	
🖬 🔲 DCVG Max Gradient	
😟 🗖 DCVG Max On-Off	
🖻 👿 DCVG Percent IR	
🗖 DCVG Percent IR On	
DCVG Percent IR Off	
DCVG Percent IR Remark	
Technician	-
DDVG Percent IB Technician	
Data Item Constraint	
Reading Columns	🗖 Descending
	1
Show SQL query text?	
🗎 🖹 🖹 👔 Vord 📑 Excel	😭 Web Page

f) Scroll up to the "DCVG Max On-Off" reading column subcategory and click on the plus sign. Check off the "DCVG Max On-Off Remark" box.

Trag-drop ad hoc		
Database Items:		
🕀 🗖 Coupon Size	*	
🗈 🗖 Current		
😟 🗖 DCVG Max Gradient		
🖻 👿 DCVG Max On-Off		
🖳 🗖 DCVG Max On-Off On		
🚽 🗖 DCVG Max On-Off Off		
🗖 DCVG Max On-Off Remark		
Technician		
🗖 DCVG Max On-Off Technician		
⊡		
□ DCVG V Drop to Remote		
	-	
I : I III Dissolved H2SIPPMI		
Data Item Constraint		
Reading Columns	🗖 Descending	
-	1	
□ Show S01 queru text?		
🖄 🎬 🖭 👘 🕼 Kord 👩 Excel	🕞 Web Page	

7) Click on the "Save Template" button highlighted on the window shown below.

Crag-drop ad hoc	
Database Items:	
🖭 🗖 Coupon Size	*
🕀 🗖 Current	
🕀 🔲 DCVG Max Gradient	
🖻 🗹 DCVG Max On-Off	
- DCVG Max On-Off On	
- DCVG Max On-Off Off	
DCVG Max On-Off Remark	
Technician	
DCVG Max On-Off Technician	
E DUVG Percent IR	
DUVG V Drop to Remote	
	-
Data Item Constraint	
Reading Columns	🗖 Descending
Show SQL query text?	
Excel	😰 Web Page

8) Enter a descriptive name for the report format, as illustrated below.

🚰 Drag-drop ad hoc		X
Database Items:		
🗄 🖬 🗖 Coupon Size		~
🕀 🗖 Current		
🖻 🗖 DCVG Max Gradient		
🖨 🔽 DCVG Max On-Off		
🗖 DCVG Max On-Off On		
- 🗖 DCVG Max On-Off Off		
🗹 DCVG Max On-Off Remark		
- Technician		
🛄 🗖 DCVG Max On-Off Technician		
🖻 🗹 DCVG Percent IR		
🖻 🗖 DCVG V Drop to Remote		
🖻 🗖 Dissolved CO2		-
□ I III III Dissolved H2S(PPM)		Ť
Save Adhoc Criteria		
Save Report Format		
Enter Description: Bobs Anomaly Beport Format		
🖹 Save 🔣 Cancel		
Show SQL query text?		
	Burn	
	📑 Web	Page

- 9) Click on the "Save" button on the above window after entering a descriptive name.
- 10) Finally, exit the Ad Hoc window (click on the "X" button, top right).

### 7.4 How to Generate a Report using a "Saved" Report Format

- 1) Click on the "Reports" speed button (main menu bar).
- 2) Click on the "Adhoc Reports" radio button.
- 3) Highlight your saved report format and click on the "Next" button.
For example, the window shown below highlights the example report format (Bobs Anomaly Report Format) created and saved in Section 7.3 above.

TroActive Report Wizard	
Select the report you want to use.	Bobs Anomaly Report Format DCVG Anomaly Report Pipeline Survey Report Site GPS Report
Report Categories	
Adhoc Reports	
C Graphical Reports	
Design 7 Eait Report	
	<< Back Next >>

4) Click on the "Devices from the Tree" radio button and drag and drop the individual devices (sites) from your database tree that will form the basis of your report (for example, DCVG Anomaly devices). Alternatively, you can drag and drop a line segment folder containing devices, as illustrated in the example window shown below.

ProActive Report Wizard - Bobs Anomaly Report	
brag-drop folders and/or devices from the database tree to base this report on.	Franks ML2 Line     Single Test Station     [2694+78] M2TK_2024     M DCVG Defect     M DCVG Defect_1
Report Based On	DCVG Defect_2
Devices from the Tree	DCVG Defect_4      DCVG Defect_5      DCVG Defect_6
C Devices in a Route	Beport sites in the order shown above
C Miscellaneous	Route Name
	<< Back Report

- 5) Click on the "Report" button.
- 6) Select a "Pipeline" for the report in response to the prompt and click on the "OK" button.
- 7) Enter a "Date Range" for the report in response to the prompt and click on the "OK" button.
- 8) Examine your Excel Spreadsheet report.

## **SECTION 8**

# HOW TO GENERATE ASSET MAPS VIA SUMMARY FOLDERS & DATABASE TREE (GATEWAY) FOLDERS

#### 8.1 Introduction

If GPS right-of-way data have been posted to the ProActive database for a given line segment and/or GPS location data have been posted for the facilities (assets) populating the line segment, an asset map can be automatically generated by ProActive.

ProActive will overlay the asset icons onto an aerial, topographic, or, road map of the relevant area, and, if GPS right-of-way data are available, the pipeline (or pipelines) will be overlaid on the map as well.

Asset Maps can be generated via Summary Folders and also via folders in the database tree.

#### 8.2 Summary Folders Option

By way of example, the "Sample Data" folder in the "as-received" database tree contains a line segment folder labeled, "VB PL9905-Segment", as indicated below.



As indicated in the above window, the highlighted line segment is populated by a number of facilities (assets). GPS location data are associated with each of these facilities. In addition, as can be seen via the "Pipeline Survey Editor" (see Section 5), GPS right-of-way data have been associated with the line segment, as indicated below.

🐸 Pipeline Survey Editor									x
Survey Selection Graph Text No	otes	1							
Pipeline				Start Series	End Series		•		
MCM_Pipeline			-	Start Station # 207+67	End Statio	n #  389+67	-	2 🖒	¢\$
Pipeline 🔬	4	Туре	ndızı	Job	3rd 🗻	Date 🖉	Start 🗡	End 🖂	
_ICDA Line 1									
ICDA Line 2									
ICDA Line 3									
ICDA Line 5									
ICDA Line 6									
ICDA Line 7									
_MCM-CS_9102005 4052-000									
■ _MCM-CS_9102005 ML2TK 6-17-									_
_MCM_Pipeline									
		CIS		VB PL CIS		3/30/2004	207+67	389+67	
		GPS right of	way	VB PL CIS : GPS		3/30/2004	207+67	389+67	
🕀 _Risky Line									
									÷
J									

Double-clicking on the line segment folder in the database tree presents the Summary Folders for the line segment.

As indicated in the Summary Folders window shown below, one of the page tabs is a "Map" tab.

🞽 VB PL9905-Segment Summary Folders	- 0 <b>X</b>
Information Remedial Items   To-do List   Risk Models   Graph   Surveys   Atmospheric   Errors   C.I.S.   Templates   Compliance   Flagging   Map	
Name VB PL9905-Segment	
Segment of Pipeline _MCM_Pipeline	
👯 Sort	
Notes	
Next to MCM	
Drag & Drop File Organizer	
Folder V	
Name Size Type Modified Attributes	
1	

Clicking on the "Map" page tab results in the generation of an asset map. The map generated for the example line segment is shown below.



The above map is an example of a 100% road map (Map % 0) – please note the box labeled, "Map %" highlighted in the above window. By changing the numerical value in the Map % box to 100, the map is presented as a 100% aerial map, as illustrated below.



#### 8.3 Database Tree Folder Option:

Right-click on a database tree line segment folder (the VB PL9905-Segment folder in our example) and left-click on the "Map Folder" option on the right-click menu.

An asset map for the selected folder will be generated automatically as indicated in the example below.



#### 8.4 Overlaid Facility Types:

The particular facility types that are overlaid on an asset map are controlled via a "User Preferences" selection accessed via the "View" menu (View/User Preferences/Graphing).

The facility types to be displayed will be those checked off in the "Display Facilities" field shown below.

User Preferences	×
General Graphing Mapping	g   Risk Modeling   Reporti 💶 🕨
Display 3D: Display Station Numbers: Display Points: Display Info: Logical Year Begins Auto-Graph Pipeline Surveys Display Line Cursor	Month Day
Gap Invalid Readings	
Display Facilities:	
<ul> <li>✓ Anomaly</li> <li>✓ Bond</li> <li>✓ Coating Transition</li> <li>✓ Compressor</li> <li>✓ Flange</li> <li>✓ M&amp;R</li> <li>✓ Rectifier</li> <li>✓ Sleeve</li> <li>✓ Span</li> <li>✓ Test Point</li> </ul>	A E
🗸 ОК	🗶 Cancel

Assets "Right-Click Menu":

By right-clicking on an overlaid facility (asset) icon on an asset map, the facility can be either located in the database tree, via the "Locate" option, or can be opened, via the "Open" option. The "Open" option also locates the facility in the database tree, in addition to opening the facility's Details Form, in the case of a device, or, the facility's Summary Folders, in the case of an entity such as a compressor station, for example.

For example, by right-clicking on the test point device labeled, "MCM\_1-Test Point" on the asset map shown below (see red arrow) and selecting the "Locate" option, the device (asset) is highlighted in the database tree within its line segment folder.

By selecting the "Open" option, the device's Details Form is presented, as indicated below, in addition to the device being located in the database tree.



🐸 МСМ_1-Т	Fest Point Details Form		
Location Te	est Point Readings Atmosphe	rics Graph Tin	ne Chart   Notes   Audit Trail
Name	MCM_1-Test Point		Milepost 4.1481
Pipeline	_MCM_Pipeline	State AL 💌	Series 🔽
Area Name	Harryville		Station # 219+02
Description	Franks Site Dev Specific proces	ssed	DOT Class 🔲 🚖
Soil Type	Cinders 💌	County or Fran Parish	nks County 💌
Latitude 3.2	0152283 Long. 2.70954132	Town Fra	nks Town 💌
Altitude 88.1	1561832 Depth 8.123456	Alignment UN/	ASSI 💌 Line List # 13
Installed 1/1	1/2000	This facility on	other pipelines
Retired			
Tech	•		
Directions			
Next to MCM			*
			-

#### 8.5 Asset Map Presentation Options:

A number of presentation style options are available to the user via the Mapping tab associated with "User Preferences" as accessed via the "View" menu (View/User Preferences/Mapping).

User Preferences	×
General Graphing M	1apping Risk Modeling Reporti
TerraServer BING	ESRI Online
1st Map Aerial	•
2nd Map Road	•
Cache 9999	Files
Orientation	
🔲 Fixed Bearing	North 💌
Follow Pipeline in	0 degree increments
Overlays	
🔽 Pipeline	5 Thickness
Color	Pipe Color 💌 Mode
✓ Facilities	🔽 Adjust Icon Display
Compass	Name 💌 Label
Distance	250 Feet (Max Separation)
🗸 ОК	🗙 Cancel

#### 8.5.1 Map Data Sources

The source of the data used to generate maps by ProActive is "ESRI Online", by default. "TerraServer" and "BING" are also user-selectable data sources. The page tab that is selected determines the data source to which the ProActive application will point after the "OK" button is clicked.

Both the ESRI and the TerraServer data sources are available free-of-charge, however, the BING data source requires a subscription (a username and password can be obtained via the following link: <u>www.bingmapsportal.com</u>)

The ESRI and BING sources provide worldwide map data; however, the TerraServer source only provides data for the North America region.

In all three cases, the map data represent a superposition (blend) of two maps types (for example, aerial and road) and the percentage of each map type is user selectable via the "Map%" parameter indicated on the map window (see above for examples). A 100% for "Map%" selection would represent 100% of the 1<sup>st</sup> Map selection and 0% of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Map selection, whereas a 0% selection for "Map%" would represent 100% of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Map selection and 0% of the 1<sup>st</sup> Map selection. Any % value in between 100% and 0% would correspond to a particular blend of the two selected map types.

The available map types for each data source (aerial, topographical, road etc.) can be selected for both the  $1^{st}$  and  $2^{nd}$  Maps by clicking on the menu buttons in the relevant fields and highlighting the choices.

#### 8.5.2 Orientation

#### Fixed Bearing:

If the "Fixed Bearing" option is selected, the positive Y-axis direction will correspond to the selected fixed bearing direction (North, South, East, West etc.). For example, the follow asset maps were generated by selecting, first, a fixed bearing of "North" and, second, a fixed bearing of "East":





*Note:* The "Compass" icon (see below) shown on the above maps indicates the North direction which means that in the first map, the positive Y-axis is parallel to the North direction and in the second map, the positive Y-axis is at right angles to the North direction and is pointing due East, as expected from our fixed bearing selections.

#### Follow Pipeline in "x" Degree Increments:

Notice that the pipeline is not parallel to the X-axis in either of the above "fixed bearing" map examples.

Should having the pipeline in a parallel orientation with the X-axis be of interest, a value of "0" can be entered in the "Follow Pipeline in "x" Degree Increments" field. For the above example line segment, the following map will be presented in this case.



#### 8.5.3 Map Overlays

The types of overlays, as well as their appearance, can be selected by the user via the Mapping tab window.

*Pipeline:* The pipeline will be shown on the map if the box labeled "pipeline" is checked.

#### Thickness:

The relative thickness of an overlaid pipeline can be selected via the box labeled thickness (5 is the default value – values larger than 5 will result in a thicker line and values small than 5 will result in a thinner line).

#### Color:

The color for the overlaid pipeline can be selected by clicking on the "Color" menu button and highlighting the color of choice.

<u>Note:</u> If more than one database tree folder is highlighted and a different pipeline has been associated with each folder, selecting the X option (automatic color option) from the color menu (the top option in the menu) will result in different colors being selected automatically by ProActive to represent each of the pipelines overlaid on the map.

The automatically-selected pipeline colors are: Yellow, Red, Lime, Blue, Fuchsia, Aqua and White

Orientation
☐ Fixed Bearing SW ▼
✓ Follow Pipeline in 0 degree increments
Overlays
✓ Pipeline 6 → Thickness
Color Pipe Color V Mode
🔽 Facilities 📄 Adjust Icon Display
Compass Distance 💌 Label
✓ Distance 99999 Feet (Max Separation)

The example below illustrates a case where two independent pipelines have been overlaid on a map with one pipeline colored yellow and the other pipeline colored red.



#### Mode:

Clicking on the menu button in the "Mode" field will reveal a number of choices regarding the (overlaid) pipeline color relative to the map color. A user can experiment with the various options in order to arrive at an optimum presentation. An explanation of each option is as follows:

Pipe Color: Pen color specified in "Color" property

<u>Inverse Map</u>: Pipe color will be the inverse of the map color <u>Pipe plus Map (merge)</u>: Combination of pipe color and map color <u>Pipe plus Map (common)</u>: Combination of colors common to both pipe color and map

<u>Pipe plus Inverse Map (merge)</u>: Combination of pipe color and inverse of map

<u>Pipe plus Inverse Map (common):</u> Combination of colors common to both pipe color and inverse of map

#### Facilities:

Checking off the box labeled, "Facilities" will allow ProActive to overlay facility icons for the facilities that have been associated with a folder.

The particular facility types that are overlaid on an asset map are controlled via a "User Preferences" selection accessed via the "View" menu (View/User Preferences/Graphing).

The facility types to be displayed will be those checked off in the "Display Facilities" field shown below.

User Preferences			×
General Graphing Mappin	g   Ri	isk Modeling   F	leporti
Display 3D: Display Station Numbers: Display Points: Display Info: Logical Year Begins Auto-Graph Pipeline Survey: Display Line Cursor		Month Day	
Gap Invalid Readings			
Display Facilities:			
<ul> <li>Anomaly</li> <li>Bond</li> <li>Coating Transition</li> <li>Compressor</li> <li>Flange</li> <li>M&amp;R</li> <li>Rectifier</li> <li>Sleeve</li> <li>Span</li> <li>Test Point</li> </ul>			* 
🗸 ок		3	🕻 Cancel

#### Adjust Icon Display:

By checking off the box labeled, "Adjust Icon Display", icons for facilities that are at the same location (or at closely spaced locations) will be displaced on the map for clarity. This prevents icons from being hidden behind other icons.

#### Label:

The type of labeling to be associated with an overlaid facility icon on a map can be selected by clicking on the menu button in the "Label" field. The menu options are as follows:

<u>Name:</u> The name of the facility shown in the database tree will be used as the facility label.

<u>Distance:</u> The station number of the facility will be used as the facility label. <u>None:</u> No facility labels will be shown on the map

#### Compass:

By checking off the box labeled, "Compass", an orientation icon will be overlaid on the map to indicate the "North" direction.

#### Distance:

By checking off the box labeled, "Distance", stationing will be shown on the overlaid pipeline (at intervals matching those of the bottom graph axis (stationing axis)).

#### *Feet (Max Separation):*

The manually-entered value in the "Feet (Max Separation)" field will represent the maximum separation between pipeline data points for line joining purposes.

#### 8.6 Printing an Asset Map

Asset Maps can be printed directly from the Asset Map window via the "Map Menu" button highlighted in the window shown below.



Left-click on the Map Menu button and select the "Print Map" option.

The "Print Header" window shown below will be displayed. This window provides an opportunity to name the asset map. Enter a suitable name and then click on the "OK" button.

Print Header	<b>E</b>
WB PL9905-Segment	
🗸 ок	🗙 Cancel

The window shown below will be displayed.

Graph Printing	×
Options     Options     Print Current	Company Logo 🔽 🀊 🔽 Margins
C Print All Pages	• · · · •
Print Custom	C V Margins
Feet Per Page	Number of Pages
Feet Per Label	Divisions Per Label
Start Station #	End Series
0+00	5280+00
Detail Screen	Margins %
Low 30% High	5 5 5 5
Page Numbers	3
Print 🚳 Pre	eview 🗙 Cancel

A previously-selected company logo can be applied to a printed asset map, with the "Company Logo" box checked on the above window.

To make available a company logo image, use the following procedure:

First, click on the "View" menu and then click on "Application Settings" and then "General". The window shown below will be displayed.

Application Settings
Company Details
Name: Risk Averse Gas Company Logo: 🐊
General Graphing Pipeline Surveys Atmos Rags User D. ▲ ▶
Unit Preference
Imperial
DOT Compliance
Enable Compliance Testing 🔽
Survey Settings
Main Periodic Survey Type Annual 💌
Structure To Soil Defaults
Negative Voltages:
Instant Off Voltages:
Misc. Settings
Preferred Data Logger:
Cancel

Next, click on the highlighted (by the red arrow) icon on the above window. This will result in the "Image Selector" window being displayed as shown below.



By clicking on the "Load" button on the above window, a previously-saved JPEG image file can be selected (a company logo image file) for future use

in asset map printing applications (or in any "Graphical Report" printing applications).

Returning to the "Graph Printing" window and clicking on the "Preview" button, the window shown below is presented for the case of our example asset map and example company logo.



Note: The positioning of the company logo image on the printed map can be adjusted via the radio buttons in the "Company Logo" field on the "Print Graph" window. The logo image in the above example (**top right location**) corresponded to the radio button selections indicated in the window shown below.

Graph Printing	×
C Print Current	Company Logo 🔽 🐊
C Print All Pages	000
Print Custom	C 🔽 Margin
Feet Per Page	Number of Pages
Feet Per Label	Divisions Per Label
Start Series	End Series
Start Station # 0+00	End Station # 5280+00
-Detail Screen	Margins %
Low 30% High	5 . 5 .
Page Numbers	Þ .
Print 🛱 Pre	eview 🗙 Cancel

# PART 2

# HOW TO MANAGE " TEST SITE" DATA

# **"PART 2" CONTENTS**

SEC	TION 1: INTRODUCTION	206
SEC	TION 2: HOW TO ORGANIZE YOUR PROACTIVE DATABASE	
2.1	Database Tree Folder Types	207
2.2	The "As-Received" Database	208
2.3	How to Back-up the "As-Received" Database	209
2.4	How to Restore a Backed-up Database	210
2.5	How to Create a Database Tree	210
SEC	TION 3: HOW TO POPULATE YOUR LINE SEGMENTS WITH FACILITIES	
3.1	Definitions (Facility Types)	223
3.2	How to Populate your Line Segments	224
SEC	TION 4: HOW TO SELECT THE TYPE OF DATA YOU REQUIRE TO BE COLLECTED AT EACH TEST SI	ГЕ
4.1	Introduction	241
4.2	How to Select Reading Types for each Device in your	
	Database having a Readings Page	242
4.3	How to Add a (non-selectable) Reading Type	246
4.4	How to Select Data Types for Visual (Atmospheric)	
	Observations	252
4.5	How to Add a (non-selectable) Atmospheric Data Type	260
SEC	TION 5: HOW TO CONFIGURE THE READING TEMPLATE FOR EACH READING TYPE SELECTED (Including setting up Flagging criteria)	
5.1	Introduction	263
5.2	How to Modify "Standard" Reading Templates	265
5.3	How to Modify Reading Templates on a Test Site Basis	278

Continued Over-leaf

5.4	How to Modify Reading Templates via Summary Folders	286
SECT	TION 6: HOW TO MANUALLY-INSERT HISTORICAL READINGS DATA	292
SECI	TION 7: HOW TO CREATE A ROUTE VIA ROUTE MANAGER (Including use of Filter function & application of DOT Compliance criteria)	297
SECT	TION 8: HOW TO COLLECT DATA ON A ROUTE	
8. 1	<ul> <li>How to Use an MCM Data-Logger</li> <li>8. 1. 1 How to Download Route Data to a Data-Logger</li> <li>8. 1. 2 How to Post Test Site Survey Data from your</li> </ul>	324 324
8.2	How to Use the Manual Data Entry Capabilities of ProActive 8. 2. 1 Excel Spreadsheet Generation Method 8. 2. 2 Direct Data Entry Method	<ul><li>328</li><li>331</li><li>332</li><li>347</li></ul>
SECT	TION 9: HOW TO POST REMEDIAL ITEMS AND REPAIRS- TO-DO ITEMS	355
SECT	TION 10: HOW TO REVIEW POSTED TEST SITE SURVEY DATA VIA ROUTE MANAGER	360
SECT	FION 11: HOW TO GENERATE TEXTUAL REPORTS BASED ON TEST SITE DATA	
11. 1 11. 2 11. 3 11. 4	Introduction How to Design and Save a Textual Report Format How to Generate a Report using a "Saved" Report Format How to Generate a Report using a "Standard" Report Format	365 365 375 380
SECT	TION 12: HOW TO GRAPH TEST SITE READINGS DATA	
12. 1 12. 2 12. 3	Introduction How to Graph Readings on a Test Site Basis How to Graph Readings on a Line Segment Basis	382 384 392

Continued Over-leaf

#### SECTION 13: HOW TO GENERATE ASSET MAPS VIA SUMMARY FOLDERS, DATABASE TREE FOLDERS & ROUTE MANAGER

13.1	Introduction	396
13.2	Summary Folders Option	397
13.3	Database Tree Folder Option	401
13.4	Route Manager Option	401
13.5	Overlaid Facility Types	404
13.6	Asset Map Presentation Options	406
	13.6.1 Map Data Sources	407
	13.6.2 Orientation	408
	13.6.3 Map Overlays	410
13.7	Printing an Asset Map	414

### **SECTION 1**

## **INTRODUCTION**

This part of the training manual (Part 2) provides an introduction to the use of ProActive for the management of test site data.

Important concepts are introduced, such as how to configure your ProActive database to best represent the physical layout of your pipeline system, and how to select the data that you require to be collected at each of your test sites.

ProActive works in an integrated fashion with test site survey programs running on supported data-loggers. In addition, ProActive supports manual entry of test site survey data, either through the generation of Excel spreadsheets or through the use of a direct manual data entry feature.

Test site surveys are typically performed either on an annual basis or on a bimonthly basis and involve collecting data at specific "test sites" (or "devices") associated with a pipeline system, such as test points (test stations), rectifiers, bonds, valves, etc.

A test site survey route is created in ProActive by the selection of the specific devices (test sites) that will comprise the route and by setting up the order in which the devices should be tested on the route.

In addition, the data to be collected at each type of device (test site) on a route are "programmed" in ProActive. The procedures involved with creating routes, including programming the actual data to be collected at each particular device, are described in this training manual.

Once test site survey routes have been created, route data can be downloaded to a data-logger or ProActive can generate an Excel spreadsheet for manual data entry purposes. Having done so, a technician would be directed to each device (test site) in turn on a route (in a prescribed order) and would be prompted to collect the appropriate data (either readings or visual observations) at each test site on the route. When current data collected on a route are posted to the ProActive database, the current test site data are integrated with previously-posted (historical) data.

Consequently, a historical record is built up over time, making reporting and management of cathodically-protected pipeline systems an efficient and accurate process.

# **SECTION 2**

#### HOW TO ORGANIZE YOUR PROACTIVE DATABASE

#### 2.1 Database Tree Folder Types

There are two (gateway) folder types that are used in the database tree: The "Regular" Folder and the "Line Segment" Folder.

"Regular" Folders are typically used to represent your company as a whole as well as to represent any major divisions and/or areas in your company. In addition, pipelines themselves can be represented by "Regular" Folders, in cases where pipelines are sub-divided into various line segments.

"Line Segment" Folders are typically used to represent sections of a pipeline, but can also be used to represent whole pipelines.

At the line segment level various icons, known as Facility icons, are used to represent various entities that are associated with the line segment, including Devices (test sites) at which data are collected, such as Test Points (Test Stations), Rectifiers, Bonds, Insulated Flanges, Valves etc.

Database tree development (see below) is basically the process of creating folders and Facility icons in order to represent the physical layout of your pipeline system (or systems). Once your database is organized, you can access the posted data via the Device icons in the database tree which act as gateways (or portals) to the stored test site data.

#### 2. 2 The "As-Received" Database

When you first install ProActive and you open the program by double clicking on the ProActive icon, a window labeled, "Entire Database" will be displayed on your desktop.

This window displays your "As-Received" database (starter database) and illustrates the folder types discussed above.

**Note:** Your "As-Received" database may not appear exactly as shown below, but may be a variation of this example.



The example line segment names are, Marks Line, Risky Line and Test, which are part of the Harryville South "Area" and Franks ML2 Line, which is part of the Harryville North "Area".

Both the Harryville North and the Harryville South Areas are part of the Harryville District and the Harryville District is a region covered by the Risk Averse Gas Company.

This example database illustrates the concept of a "Database Tree", which is similar to a "Family Tree". The top node of the tree in this example is a folder representing the Gas Company itself (Risk Averse Gas Co.). The Gas Company has one main node (branch) coming from it, namely a District called Harryville. If there were other Districts assigned to the Risk Averse Gas Co., there would be other nodes (folders) positioned at this same level.

The District of Harryville has 2 main Areas, namely Harryville South and Harryville North, and these are represented by folders (nodes) positioned one level down from the Harryville District node.

Finally, the line segments (Marks Line, Risky Line and Test [Harryville South Area] and Franks ML2 Line [Harryville North Area]) are represented by folders (nodes) positioned one level down from their respective Area nodes.

As can be seen from the above window, all nodes above "line segment" level are represented in the database tree by regular folder icons, while line segment nodes are represented by a "special" folder icon, having a blue line (step-like line) through it.

Prior to designing your own database tree to suit your own requirements (see below), it is highly recommended that you back-up (save) the "As-Received" database (see Section 1. 3 below). By backing-up this database, you can, at any time, "Restore" it, if you run into difficulties and you need to begin from scratch, or if you would like to view the example survey data again.

#### 2.3 How to Backup a Database

You can choose which folder location on your PC or your network system to use to store your database backups.

A database backup is created using the following procedure:

Click on the **File** menu (top left-hand corner of the screen)

Click on Archive from the drop-down menu and select "Backup"

A window will be displayed labeled, "Select ProActive Archive".

Select a folder in which to save the copy of the database by identifying a folder in the "Save in" field (perhaps a newly-created "ProActive Backups" folder inside your "My Documents" folder, for example). Next, provide a file name for the backup and click on the "Save" button. Your file name might include the date of the backup, for example, which would be a useful identifier. ProActive will generate a copy of your database (a .paz file, which is similar to a .zip file (compressed file)), which you can "restore" at anytime using the procedure outlined in Section 1.4 below.

#### 2.4 How to Restore a Backed-Up Database

You can restore a backed-up database (including the "As-Received" database, or any of your own creations) by performing the following procedures:

Click on the **File** menu (top left-hand corner of the screen)

Click on **Archive** from the drop-down menu and select **Restore**.

A window labeled "Select ProActive Archive to Restore" window will be displayed.

Identify the folder in which you have saved your database backups in the "Look-in" field, click on (highlight) the database you'd like to restore and click on the "Open" button.

ProActive will restore your backed-up database.

#### 2.5 How to Create a Database Tree

The starting point in creating a customized database tree is to "**retire**" the nodes (folders) associated with the "As-Received" database tree, once you've backed-up the "As-Received database (see Section 2.3 above).

All of the nodes can be "retired" except the top node. However, the top node (Risk Averse Gas Co.) can be **renamed** to suit your own organization (see below).

#### **Example:**

Let's imaging that the name of your company is Vero Beach Gas Co. and your company is responsible for pipelines in 2 main districts; the North District and the South District.

Let's also imagine that within the North District you have two main pipelines, the North 1 Line and the North 2 Line and that within the South District you have two main pipelines, the South 1 Line and the South 2 Line.

Finally, let's imagine that each of the four main pipelines is made up of three pipeline sections, named Section A, Section B and Section C, in each case.

**Note:** If you do not have a pipeline that is divided up into sections, you would treat your entire pipeline as a "Line Segment". But, if you do have identifiable sections associated with a pipeline, each section of the pipeline would be considered a "Line Segment" of that pipeline.

The company's hierarchical structure, which will be reflected in our example database tree representation, is illustrated below.



Here's how to set up a database tree for this example:

**Step 1**: Assuming that you have backed-up the "As-Received" database (see Section 2. 3), you should **retire** all of the nodes (up to the top node) in the "As-Received" database tree. Alternatively, you can leave the "Sample Data" folder in place and build parallel branches of the tree.

To retire a node, right-click on the name of the node (or on the folder icon) and left-click on "**Retire Node**".

Step 2: Rename the top folder (top node).

You should rename the top folder (node) to be the company name, in this example, Vero Beach Gas Co.

To rename a node, right-click on the name of the node (or on the folder icon) and left-click on "**Rename Node**". Enter the desired folder (node) name.

Step 3: Create folders (nodes) for the North District and the South District

By right-clicking on the top node (Vero Beach Gas Co.), you can select "**Create Node**" (by left-clicking) and then left-click on "**Folder**" and enter the name "North District" in the "enter name" window that appears. By selecting "**Folder**", you will be creating a "Regular" Summary Folder to represent the North District.

A folder (node) will be inserted into the database tree one hierarchical level below the top node. This folder will represent the North District and all lower level nodes associated with the North District will eventually be contained within this folder (see above hierarchical diagram).

Next, right-click on the North District node and select, "Create Node" by left-clicking on it. Select "Folder" and this time enter the name, "South District". Again, you will be creating a "Regular" Summary Folder.

You will see that a second folder (node) called, South District, has been inserted into the database tree underneath the North District node (at the same hierarchical level). This folder will represent the South District and all lower level nodes associated with the South District will eventually be contained within this folder (see above hierarchical diagram).

At this point, the database tree will be as shown below.



**Step 4:** Create folders (nodes) for the two main pipelines in the North District (North 1 Line and North 2 Line).

Right-click on the North District node and left-click on "Create Node". Left-click on "**Folder**" and enter the folder (node) name: North 1 Line.

**Note:** If you will not be identifying "sections" on your pipelines, your pipelines themselves should be represented by "Line Segment" Summary Folders, rather than by "Regular" Summary Folders. If this is your situation, you would left-click on "**Line Segment**", rather than on "Folder", during this step.

A node will have been inserted in the database tree underneath the North District node (at the same hierarchical level). To re-position the North 1 Line node one hierarchical level below the North District node, left-click and hold on the North 1 Line node and drag it on top of the North District node. When you release the hold, the North 1 Line node will be re-positioned.

Right-click on the North 1 Line node and repeat the above procedure to create a node for the North 2 Line. The North 2 Line is at the same hierarchical level as the North 1 Line, so re-positioning would not be necessary in this case.

At this point, the database tree will appear as shown below.



**Step 5**: Create folders (nodes) for the two main pipelines in the South District (South 1 Line and South 2 Line).

Right-click on the South District node and left-click on "Create Node". Left-click on "Folder" and enter the folder (node) name: South 1 Line.

A node will have been inserted in the database tree underneath the South District node (at the same hierarchical level). To re-position the South 1 Line node one hierarchical level below the South District node, left-click and hold on the South 1 Line node and drag it on top of the South District node. When you release the hold, the South 1 Line node will be re-positioned.

Right-click on the South 1 Line node and repeat the above procedure to create a node for the South 2 Line. The South 2 Line is at the same hierarchical level as the South 1 Line, so re-positioning would not be necessary in this case.

At this point, the database tree will appear as shown below.



**Step 6**: Create folders (nodes) to represent the sections comprising each of the four main pipelines.

The example below illustrates the process of adding a section (Section A) to the "North 1 Line" pipeline.

Right-click on the "North 1 Line" node and left-click on "Create Node". Left-click on "Line Segment" (since this node will be for a segment of a pipeline). By selecting "Line Segment", rather than "Folder", you will be creating a "Line Segment" Summary Folder this time.

Enter the name of the section in the "Add Line Segment" window. The first section name in our example will be: Section A.

A new node named "Section A" will have been inserted into the database tree underneath the "North 1 Line" node (at the same hierarchical level).

To re-position the Section A node one hierarchical level below the North 1 Line node, left-click and hold on the Section A node and drag it on top of the North 1 Line node. When you release the hold, the Section A node will be re-positioned.

**Note:** The icon for a "Line Segment" Summary Folder that appears in the database tree is different from that of a "Regular" Summary Folder (see database tree window below).
**Step 7:** Associate the section (Section A, in our example) with its pipeline (the North 1 Line, in our example).

You can do so, by opening the line segment's Summary folder and clicking on the "Information" page tab.

Note: You can open a Summary Folder (either a "Regular" Summary Folder or a "Line Segment" Summary Folder) by double-clicking on the folder icon or on the folder name).

Next, you would click on the menu button in the "Segment of Pipeline" field and highlight the pipeline with which the segment is associated.

If the pipeline with which you'd like to associate the segment is not listed in the drop down menu, you can click on the page icon button at the far-right of the "Section of Pipeline" field and enter the name of the pipeline of which the segment is a part, in the "Create New Line" window that appears.

The Summary Folders window for this example is shown below.

Section A Summary Folders			- • <b>×</b>
Templates	Compliance	Flagging	Мар
Information Remedial Items	To-do List   Risk Models   Graph	Surveys Atmosp	oheric Errors C.I.S.
Name Section A			
Segment of Pipeline North 1 Lin	3	- 5	
👯 Sort			
Notes			
1			
	Drag & Drop File Organizer		
Folder V			
Name	Size Type	Modified	Attributes
J			

As indicated near the bottom of the above window, you can also drag and drop files, such as Word documents and CAD files, into the information page of a Summary Folder, which allows you to associate previously gathered information relevant to the section of pipeline (in our example) with this node in the database tree.

**Step 8:** Repeat the above procedures to create nodes inside of the North 1 Line node to represent its other two sections, namely, Section B and Section C.

Also, repeat the above procedures to add sections to the other three pipeline nodes.

The database tree will then be as shown below, corresponding to the physical pipeline layout structure depicted in the above diagram.



The above database tree represents our example pipeline company down to the pipeline segment level.

# Step 9: Create Landmarks

If you have created line segment folders to represent sections of a pipeline, as indicated in the above database tree, you need to provide some means of identifying at least the starting location of each section.

A convenient way to do so, is to insert a, so-called, "Landmark" node inside of each line segment folder and to provide the Landmark node with an identifying station number.

A Landmark can be considered a type of "Device" in ProActive to which we can associate a station number and a pipeline. If there is an actual "Device" physically located at the beginning of a line segment, for example, such as a test station, and readings are collected at the "Device", a Landmark and the

"Device" can co-exist in the database tree at the same location (same station number).



The relationship between Landmarks designated in ProActive and actual sections associated with a pipeline is illustrated in the figure shown below.

The following procedure can be applied to establish a node representing a Landmark inside of a Line Segment folder. The example is for Section A on the North 1 Line.

**Example:** Right-click on the Line Segment node (Section A) and left-click on "Create New Node". Next, left-click on "Landmark" from the far right-hand "entity" options column.

Enter a name for the Landmark, for example, "Start of Section A" and click on the OK button. You might also consider using an actual station number as part of the name.

The Landmark node will now be located inside of the Line Segment folder.

At this point, the database tree will appear as shown below.



Next, double-click on the Landmark icon (or on the Landmark name) which will open the Details Form representing the Landmark "device".

The window shown below will be displayed.

🔑 Start of	Section A Details Form		
Location N	otes Audit Trail		
Name	Start of Section A		Milepost 0.0
Pipeline	North 1 Line	▼ State ▼	Series 💽
Area Name		•	Station # 0+00
Description			DOT Class
Soil Type	<b>_</b>	County or Parish	•
Latitude	Longitde	Town	•
Altitude	P.Depth	Alignment Sheet	Line List #
Installed			
Retired			
Tech	•		
Directions			
			<u> </u>
Retired Tech Directions			

A "Details Form" has a number of pages associated with it (the specific number of pages depends on the nature of the entity represented by the Details Form). A Details Form is represented in the database tree by an icon of some type (<u>not</u> a folder-style icon) and each entity is represented by a different icon. For example, a Landmark is represented by a red flag icon (see above database tree window).

One of the pages common to all Details Forms (regardless of the type of entity) is the "location" page, which can be seen displayed in the above window. Of critical importance on the location page are the pipeline name and the station number (or milepost) associated with the entity (a Landmark in our example).

To select the pipeline name, you would click on the menu button in the "Pipeline" field and highlight the name of the pipeline (which in our example would be the North 1 Line).

Next, you would manually enter the station number (or milepost) for the Landmark to represent its location on the pipeline.

You can then apply the above procedures to use Landmarks to define the beginning of each line segment in your database tree.

# **SECTION 3**

# HOW TO POPULATE YOUR LINE SEGMENTS WITH FACILITIES

Having set up your database tree to represent your pipeline system, using the procedures described above, you are ready to "populate" your line segments with "Facilities", depending on which entities are of significance on each of your particular line segments.

As defined below, there are 3 classes of "Facilities": Devices, Device Stations and Special Feature Elements.

Before discussing the procedures involved with populating your line segments, here are some definitions.

# **3.1** Definitions (Facility Types)

#### **Devices**

"Devices" are test sites at which data are collected: Data could be voltages read directly by a data-logger, visual observations associated with an aboveground device (atmospherics), or parameters measured by special instruments (such as water sampling instruments, for example).

#### **Device Stations**

"Device Stations" are entities that physically house "Devices". Compressor Stations and Meter & Regulator (M&R) Stations are examples of "Device Stations".

#### **Special Feature Elements**

Special feature elements are entities that are important to your description of a line segment. For example, a "Landmark" can be used to describe a rightof-way feature, such as a fence or a railway crossing on a line segment. Another example is a "coating transition" entity, which allows you to note the location on a line segment of a transition between one type of coating and another type of coating.

Data are not collected at special feature elements, however, you might want to include such entities on your line segments in your database tree in order to assist with the overall description of your pipeline system.

# 3.2 How to Populate Your Line Segments

You can populate a line segment with facilities by first right-clicking on the line segment node in question and then left-clicking on "Create Node".

You would then select (by left-clicking) an entity from the list of currently offered entities shown in the column that appears on the far right-hand-side of the window illustrated below.

**Note:** The specific entities that will be listed, will depend on your particular version of ProActive.

Entire Database					
ß					
Vero Beach Gas Co. North District North 1 Line Section	Create Node  Duplicate Node Retire Node Rename Node Transform Node	Folder Line Segment	Ctrl+F Ctrl+I	Anomaly Bond Coating Transition Compressor Galvanic Inhibitor Injection Insulating Flange Internal Corrosion Landmark M&R Offshore Rig Rectifier	Ctrl+A Ctrl+B Ctrl+O Ctrl+C Ctrl+G Ctrl+J Ctrl+U Ctrl+H Ctrl+H Ctrl+H Ctrl+P Ctrl+R
				Sieeve Span Storage Well Test Point Tank Farm Tank Tower Valve Water Sampling Above Ground Exposed Pipe	Ctrl+E Ctrl+Z Ctrl+T Ctrl+N Ctrl+K Ctrl+W Ctrl+W Ctrl+Y Ctrl+Y

In terms of the definitions detailed in Section 3. 1, the entities listed above can be grouped as follows:

#### **Devices (Test Sites):**

Anomaly Bond Galvanic Anode Inhibitor Injection **Insulating Flange** Internal Corrosion Offshore Rig Rectifier Span Storage Well Test Point Tower Valve Water Sampling Above Ground **Exposed** Pipe

#### **Device Stations:**

Compressor (Compressor Station) M&R (Meter & Regulator Station) Tank Farm Tank

#### **Special Feature Elements:**

Coating Transition Landmark Sleeve

In order to illustrate the process of populating line segments with "Facilities", let's imagine that the three line segments of our example "North 1 Line" pipeline have the following facilities associated with them. Also, the facilities are ordered according to their station numbers (increasing in station number as we head downstream).

Section A: Rectifier, Test Point, Bond, Galvanic Anode, and Test Point

- Section B: Compressor Station (with Valve and Test Point inside), Rectifier, Bond, Span, Valve, and Test Point
- Section C: M&R Station (with Test Point inside), Insulated Flange, Rectifier, Bond, Coating Transition and Test Point

In order to populate our three example line segments with their respective facilities listed above, you would proceed as follows:

### Step 1:

Right-click on the "Section A" node, left-click on "Create Node" and leftclick on "Rectifier".

A window will be displayed labeled, "Add Rectifier". Enter a name for the rectifier device in the field on this window. For example, you might use the name "Rectifier A" for the rectifier on the "Section A" line segment. If you have more than one rectifier on a given line segment, you would need to have different names for each site. For example, if you had 3 rectifiers on the "Section A" line segment, you might name them something like, Rectifier A1, Rectifier A2 and Rectifier A3.

Another naming convention would be to use the actual station number of the site in the name. For example, if the three rectifiers were located at station numbers, 0+00, 10+00 and 20+00, you could name them as, 0+00 Rectifier, 10+00 Rectifier and 20+00 Rectifier.

The "Rectifier" node will be positioned underneath the "Section A" node" and automatically one (hierarchical) level down.

After performing this procedure, the database tree window will appear as shown below.



# Step 2:

Double-click on the "Rectifier A" node. This will open the "Details Form" for this entity, which contains a number of different pages, including a location page.

The specific pages that will be associated with a Details Form will depend on the nature of the entity itself. For example, entities for which data are to be collected in the field, known as "devices", can have a "readings" page or an "atmospherics" page or they can have both a "readings" page and an "atmospherics page", in addition to the pages that are common to all facilities (other than "Device Stations", which are treated separately).

In contrast, entities identified on a line segment for which data are not to be collected in the field do not have either a "readings page" or an "atmospherics" page associated with their Details Form. Examples of such entities would be Sleeves and Coating Transitions.

If you'll be adding a number of facilities to a line segment that will share common information on their **location pages**, it is a time saving measure to, on the location page of the first entity you create, fill out whatever information will be common to each of the entities on the line segment.

For example, the Details Form for the "Rectifier A" device is shown below.

🔗 Rectifie	r A Details Form	
Location R	ectifier Readings Anode Gra	aph   Time Chart   Notes   Audit Trail
Name	Rectifier A	Milepost 0
Pipeline	North 1 Line	State FL V Series
Area Name	North District	Station # 0+00
Description		DOT Class 3 🔶
Soil Type	<b>_</b>	County or
Latitude	Longitde	Town
Altitude	P.Depth	Alignment Line List #
Installed		This facility on other pipelines
Retired		
Tech	•	
Directions Site is 500 ya	rds South of the State Road 60/L	JS1 intersection on the West side
1		<u></u>

As can be seen from the above window, the pipeline name, the area name and the short-form state name have been selected on the location page of the "Rectifier A Details Form".

This location information is common to all of the other entities that will be added to the "Section A" line segment. If other location data will be common to all entities on one of your line segments, perhaps all entities will be located in the same county, for example, you would also enter such common data at this time. This is so that when you add the other entities to your line segment, the common information will not have to be entered on each entity's location page. In such a case, you will only need to enter the unique information pertaining to each entity, such as station number.

#### How to use the "Batch Update Location" function

Alternatively, you can use the productivity tool known as the Batch Update Location feature to automatically enter common location information to the location pages of all highlighted devices with the click of one button. To do so, you would click on "Advanced" on the tool bar and then click on "Batch Update Location", which will appear as a selection option on the drop down menu.

Batch Location Upd	later			×
Area Name 🔲		•	State 🗖 💌	
Pipeline 🗖		-		
Description 🗖			DOT Class 🗖 📮	
			_	
Latitude 🗆	Longitude 🗖	County		
Altitude 🗖	Pipe Depth 🗖	Town		
		Alignment She	eet 🔽 🔍 Line List # 🗖	-
			· _ ·	
Tech 🗆	•	Soil Type		
Vpdate			X Cancel	

This will pull up the window shown below.

When you click on the "Update" button, any information that you enter on this batch location updater window will be added to the location page of all entities that are highlighted in your database tree. You can highlight multiple devices by clicking on the first device and then clicking on the subsequent devices while holding down the shift key. Alternatively, if you wanted to update location information for all of the devices on a line segment, you could highlight the line segment node, rather than highlighting each device on the line segment individually.

**Note:** You can provide **driving directions** to a test site (device) on the location page, as indicated in the above "Details Form" window. The driving directions will be downloaded to your data-logger with the other location-related information that you enter on a location page. If you enter driving directions, the information will be accessible via a "Driving Directions" button on the Site Information window that will appear on your data-logger's screen. Driving directions will also appear on the Excel spreadsheet in the case where a spreadsheet is created for manual data entry

purposes, assuming that the "Driving Directions" option is selected during the spreadsheet creation process.

#### Step 3:

Right-click on the "Rectifier A" node, left-click on "Create Node" and leftclick on the facility name that describes the next facility on the line segment, which in our example is a "Test Point".

A window will be displayed labeled, "Test Point". Enter a name for the test point device in the field on this window. For example, you might use the name "Test Point A1" for the first test point on the "Section A" line segment.

Since we have two test points on this line segment, we need to have different names for these sites. For example, we could name this first one "Test Point A1" and the second one, located more downstream, "Test Point A2".

As before in the Rectifier example, we could elect to use the actual station number of each Test Point in our naming convention. So, for example, if the Test Points were located at station numbers, 15+00 and 30+00, we could name them, 15+00 Test Point and 30+00 Test Point.

The "Test Point A1" device node would be inserted below the "Rectifier" node in the database tree (at the same hierarchical level).

You can leave the facility nodes where they fall in the tree as you create them and use the "Sort By Location" button on the information page of the line segment summary folder. Once you have added all of your facilities to your line segment, you can enter the station number for each entity by pulling up the location page of each entity and entering the information (double-click on the entity node to pull up its Details Form and click on the location page tab to enter its station number). Once you've assigned a station number to each entity in a line segment, you would open the line segment's Summary Folder and access its information page by clicking on the information page tab. You would then click on the "Sort" button, which will cause ProActive to order your facilities in the database tree according to station number, with respect to a given pipeline. With a Rectifier and a Test Point created on the Section A line segment, at this point, the database tree window will appear as shown below.



You would then continue adding the remaining facilities to the "Section A" line segment in the same manner.

Once all of the entities have been added to our "Section A" line segment example, the database tree will appear as shown below.



## Step 4:

After populating the "Section A" line segment, you would then move on to populating the "Section B" line segment with its respective facilities, starting with the Compressor Station, which is a "Device Station". In our example, the "Device Station" houses 2 devices, namely a Valve and a Test Point.

First, right-click on the "Section B" node, left-click on "Create Node" and left-click on "Compressor". Enter a name for the compressor station, for example, Compressor Station B, and click on the "OK" button.

This will insert a Compressor Station node below the "Section B" line segment node, but at the same hierarchical level. Next, drag-and-drop the "compressor" node on top of the line segment node. This will result in the Compressor Station node being moved down a level.

At this point, the database tree window will appear as shown below.



A Compressor Station is an example of a "Device Station", which will typically house a number of Devices from which data will be collected on a route.

This type of facility has a special hybrid-type of folder associated with it, which is actually a Regular Summary Folder with an embedded Details Form.

As shown below, one of the pages in a facility's Summary Folder is a facility page, in our case a **Compressor** page, which itself contains a location page similar to the location page of a Details Form.

🟓 Compres	sor Station B Summa	ry Folders		
Surveys	Flags	Atmospheric	Errors Templa	ites
Sort				alapri
Location N	otes   Audit Trail			_1
Name	Compressor Station B		Milepost 1	_
Pipeline	North 1 Line	▼ State FL ▼	Series	⊒∣
Area Name	North District	-	Station # 52+80	
Description			DOT Class	•
Soil Type	•	County or Parish		-
Latitude	Longitde	Town		-
Altitude	P.Depth	Alignment Sheet	✓ Line List #	
Installed				
Retired				
Tech	▼			
Directions			1	
				2
UL				

As with a line segment, it is important to associate the facility with a pipeline. You can do so by clicking on the menu button in the "Pipeline" field and highlighting the name of the pipeline. In our example, the

Compressor Station is associated with the North 1 Line. (The pipeline name will automatically be inserted if you clicked on the "Yes" button on the confirm window which asked if you'd like to resite the pipeline of the Compressor Station to that of the line segment into which you dropped the Compressor Station)

Next, you should enter a station number to represent the location of the facility (the location of the Compressor Station).

You can also enter other relevant location information on this page that will describe the physical location of the facility. In addition, you can enter Driving Directions to the facility on this page, which will be downloaded to a data-logger (or created on an Excel spreadsheet) for any test sites (devices) that are housed in the facility.

**Note:** Devices (test sites) that are housed within the facility (see below) will automatically be assigned the same location data as the facility, which will appear on the location pages of their Details Forms. One difference, however, is that the housed devices will not be assigned the station number entered for the facility. Rather, you will be given the opportunity to assign an ID number to each housed device on its location page.

#### How to House Devices in a Device Station:

To house a device (test site) inside the Compressor Station in our example, you would right-click on the Compressor Station node, left-click on "Create Node" and then left-click on the first "Device" you'd like to house. In our example, the first device type is a Valve.

Once you have entered a name for this device, in our example the name would be "Valve B1", and clicked on the "OK" button, this device node will be automatically-inserted one level below the Compressor Station node in the database tree.

To add the second device to be housed inside the Compressor Station (in our example, a Test Point named "Test Point B1"), you would right-click on the existing "Valve B1" device node, left-click on "Create Node" and then left-click on Test Point.

Once you have entered a name for this device, in our example the name would be "Test Point B1", and clicked on the "OK" button, this device node

will be inserted below the "Valve B1" device node in the database tree at the same hierarchical level as the "Valve B1" node.



At this point, the database tree window will appear as shown below.

# How to proceed to add the first entity on the line segment that will be outside of the Compressor Station facility:

To add the first entity to the line segment outside of the compressor station facility, which is a rectifier in our example "Section B" line segment, you would proceed as follows:

Right-click on the "Section B" node, left-click on "Create Node" and leftclick on "Rectifier".

A window will be displayed labeled, "Add Rectifier". Enter a name for the rectifier device in the field on this window. For example, you might use the name "Rectifier B" for the rectifier on the "Section B" line segment. If you have more than one rectifier on a given line segment, you would need to

have different names for each site. For example, if you had 3 rectifiers on the "Section B" line segment, you might name them something like, Rectifier B1, Rectifier B2 and Rectifier B3.

When you click on the "OK" button on the "Add Rectifier" window, the "Rectifier B" device node would be inserted above the "Compressor Station" line node at the same hierarchical level.

To place the "Rectifier B" node below the Compressor Station node in the database tree, left-click on the Compressor Station node and, while holding down the mouse button, drag-and-drop the Compressor Station node on top of the "Rectifier" node. When you release the mouse button, the Compressor Station node will be above the "Rectifier" node.

At this point, the database tree window will appear as shown below.



**Note:** You might take this opportunity to enter location information on the "Details Form" location page of Rectifier B that will be common to the subsequent entities that will be added to the line segment downstream of Rectifier B. This is a time saving measure, as the common information will be entered automatically on the location pages of the subsequently-added

facilities and you will only have to add any unique information, such as station number, for each subsequently-added facility. Alternatively, you could use the Batch Update Location function, as described above, once you have all facilities added to the line segment.

You would then add the next downstream facility to the line segment, which in our example is a Bond, by right-clicking on the "Rectifier B" node, leftclicking on "Create Node" and left-clicking on "Bond".

A window will be displayed labeled, "Add Bond". Enter a name for the bond device in the box on this window. For example, you might use the name "Bond B" for the bond on the "Section B" line segment. If you have more than one bond on a given line segment, you would need to have different names for each site. For example, if you had 3 bonds on the "Section B" line segment, you might name them something like, Bond B1, Bond B2 and Bond B3.

When you click on the "OK" button on the "Add Bond" window, the "Bond B" device node would be inserted below the "Rectifier B" node in the database tree.

You would then proceed to add the remaining downstream facilities to the line segment, which in the case of our example line segment are a Span, a Valve and a Test Point.

With these facilities added, the database tree window will be as shown below.



# Step 5:

After populating the "Section B" line segment, you would then move on to populating the final line segment in our example, which is the "Section C" line segment, with its respective facilities, starting with the Meter & Regulator (M&R) Station, which is another "Device Station". In our example, the "Device Station" houses 1 Device, namely a Test Point. You would set up the M&R facility the same way we set up the Compressor Station Facility, as described in Step 4. You would then proceed to add the facilities that pertain to the "Section C" line segment and that exist outside of the M&R facility which, in our example are, an Insulated Flange, a Rectifier, a Bond, a Coating Transition and a Test Point.

At this final point, the database tree for our example will appear as shown below.



# **SECTION 4**

# HOW TO SELECT THE TYPE OF DATA YOU REQUIRE TO BE COLLECTED AT EACH TEST SITE

### 4.1 Introduction

For each device (test site) in your database tree, i.e., for each entity for which data are to be collected, you can select the types of readings and the types of visual observations, known as "atmospherics" (in the case of aboveground devices), that you require to be collected on a route.

In the case of reading types, an options list is provided in ProActive for each device type, based on our experience regarding the types of readings that are typically taken at each device type, and, you can make your selections from the options listed. Alternatively, you can create additional reading types and you can customize the specifics of the readings that are to be taken at your particular test sites.

The reading types and atmospherics (if appropriate) that you select, or create, for each device, translate into "Prompts" for each test site when you download your route information to your data-logger (see your data-logger User's Manual for more details regarding "Prompts"). In the case of manual data entry, a field will be made available on an Excel Spreadsheet for each reading type and each atmospheric type (if appropriate) that you select for each test site.

**Note:** A reading type (data type) that is a calculation performed by ProActive using other (posted) reading type data, for example, "Groundbed Resistance", which is Rectifier Volts divided by Rectifier Amps, will not be downloaded as a prompt, but should be selected as a reading type if such a calculation is required.

If a Device (test site) in your database has a readings page and/or an "atmospherics" page associated with its Details Form, data can be posted to such a test site (as opposed to a special feature element that does not have data support).

For each Device in your database tree, you should first view its Details Form to see if reading types and/or atmospherics are supported, ie, does the Details Form have a readings and/or an atmospherics page.

You can view the Details Form by double-clicking on a device node in your database tree.

## 4. 2 How to Select Reading Types for each Device in your Database having a Readings Page

For each device in your database having a "**Readings**" page, you should first examine the list of reading types offered as "initial offerings" in your particular version of ProActive and select the reading types that correspond to the readings that you will be taking at the test site in the field.

You can view this "reading type" list by clicking on the entity-specific page tab (next to the location tab) on the Details Form and examining the "Readings" field.

Again, each reading type that you select (with the exception of calculations) will translate into a "prompt" on your data-logger when route data are downloaded from ProActive to your data-logger. In the case of manual data entry (when a data-logger is not being used), a field will be created on an Excel spreadsheet for each reading type that you select.

**Note:** Prompts will only be generated for reading types if you make appropriate selections during the reading template configuration process (see Section 5).

#### **Example:**

A Rectifier is an example of a device that has a "Readings" page on its Details Form.

Here's how you would go about selecting reading types for this example:

The Details Form shown below was observed by double-clicking on the "Rectifier A" node on our example database tree (see Section 3).

🔑 Rectifie	r A Details Form		
[Location] R	ectifier Readings Anode Gra	ph   Time Chart	Notes Audit Trail
Name	Rectifier A		Milepost 0
Pipeline	North 1 Line 💌	State FL 💌	Series 🗾
Area Name	North District	[	Station # 0+00
Description			DOT Class 3
Soil Type	•	County or Parish	•
Latitude	Longitde	Town	•
Altitude	P.Depth	Alignment Sheet	Line List #
Installed		This facility on	other pipelines
Retired			
Tech	•		
<b>D</b> :			
Directions Site is 500 va	rds South of the State Road 60/L	IS1 intersection o	n the West side
J			

The first step is to open the entity-specific page of the Details Form, which in this case is labeled as "**Rectifier**" by clicking on the Rectifier page tab.

The window shown below will be displayed.

🚰 Rectifier A Details Form
Location Rectifier Readings Anodes Graph Time Chart Notes Audit Trail
Readings         Line Current         Pipe to Soil         Coarse Tap         Fine Tap         Power Meter
Vendor Fuses Power Co Coord Physical Maint.
Manufacturer Serial Number
Contact Phone Number
Rectifier Type  Stack    Rating  Transformer    Phase  Image: Comparison of the stack
Coarse Tap Fine Tap ·

As can be seen from the above window, the "Readings" field contains a number of different reading types from which you can select your choices. The specific reading types that will be listed in this Readings field will depend on your particular version of ProActive. Your specific selections of reading type made here should reflect the readings you plan to take at this particular rectifier.

**Note 1:** This would also be a good time to enter important information about the rectifier, for your future reference, on the Vendor, Fuses, Power Company, Coordination Committee, Physical and Maintenance pages. Click on each page tab in turn and enter or select the appropriate information.

**Note 2:** If the list item that you'd like to select for entry into a field having a menu button does not currently exist, you can add an item to a list by clicking on "Tools" on the main menu bar and selecting "List Manager". Alternatively, the List Manager feature can be accessed via the "List Mgr" speed button highlighted on the menu bar shown below.



Next, click on the menu button in the "List Name" field and scroll down until you locate the list name that describes the list to which you would like to add an item. For example, the list items currently available for "Rectifier Type" selection in the present database are as indicated in the window shown below.

🐸 List Manager	
Select List: Rectifier Type	C Show Retired
List Item	<b>⊒</b> ⊏ Insert
Air Cooled	
Current Controlled	
Dual Rectifier	
Explosion Proof	
Oil Immersed	
Potentially Controlled	
	Retire
	Delete
	Replace
Save	

To add an additional list item, click on the "Insert" button, enter a list item name and click on the "Save" button.

**Rectifier Amps** and **Rectifier Volts** are checked off automatically and cannot be unchecked as these are required readings at rectifiers. You can, if you wish, check off any of the other boxes (reading type selections) in the

Readings field, or you can create additional reading types to suit your own requirements (see Section 4. 3)

With only the Amps and Volts reading types selected (automaticallyselected in this case) you would have two prompts for this test site. In this case, the "Readings" page, accessed by clicking on the "Readings" page tab of the Details Form, would be as shown below.

Rectifier A Details Form	4	
Location Rectifier Readings Anode Graph	Time Chart Notes Audit T	rail
Setup		
Descriptions 📓 Volts	🛨 🔚 🥅 Reading Setu	ap.
Amps		🔼 🔺
Volts		
<u> </u>		<b>V</b>
History		
Date 🗾 📑		
Amps		
Volts		
Compliance		
DOT Rule UNASSIGNED 💽 🔸	Next Reading Due	

**Note:** You can reverse the reading type order (to be prompted to record Rectifier Volts first and then Rectifier Amps) by clicking on the red arrow buttons located in the Setup field shown on the above window.

# 4.3 How to Add a (non-selectable) Reading Type

If a particular reading type that you require for a particular device is not offered in the reading type options list supplied with your version of ProActive, (the reading type offerings for a given device are presented on the device-specific page of the Details Form), you can add a reading type to the setup field on the device's readings page.

The procedure to add a reading type would be as follows, with reference to the "Galvanic Anode A" device on our "Section A" line segment of our example database tree (see Section 3):

The three "reading type" choices available for a Galvanic Anode (in the particular version of ProActive that was used for the purpose of writing this manual), namely, "Pipe-to-soil, Anode-to-soil and Anode current, are illustrated in the readings page shown below.

🚰 Galvanic Anode A Details Form	- 0 X
Location   Galvanic Readings   Graph   Time Chart   Notes   Audit Tr	rail
Setup	
Descriptions 👸 Pipe to soil 📑 🛨 🥅 Readir	ng Setup
Pipe to soil	▲
Anode to soil	
Anode current	<u> </u>
	-
History	
Date RMU id	
Pipe to soil	
Anode to soil	
Anode current	
Compliance	
DOT Rule UNASSIGNED   Next Reading Due	

Example: Addition of a "Soil Resistance" reading type.

First, mouse click inside the "Descriptions" field and replace the current text (Pipe to Soil) with "Soil Resistance" as indicated in the window below.

🚰 Galvanic Anode A Details Form	X
Location   Galvanic Readings   Graph   Time Chart   Notes   Audit Trail	
Setup	
Descriptions 👸 Soil Resistance 🛛 💭 🖆 🥅 Reading Setup	
Pipe to soil	<b>4</b>
Anode to soil	
	▼
History	
Date 🗾 👬 📬 RMU id	
Pipe to soil	
Anode to soil	
Anode current	
Compliance	
DOT Rule UNASSIGNED   Next Reading Due	

Next, click on the highlighted "Create Reading Type" button on the above window which will result in the Readings page being modified as indicated below.

🚰 Galvanic Anode A Details Form	- 0 X
Location Galvanic Readings Graph Time Chart Notes Audit T	rail
Setup	
Descriptions 📓  Soil Resistance 📑 📩 📰 Readir	ng Setup
Pipe to soil	^ <b>♦</b>
Anode to soil	
Anode current	_ <u>+</u>
▶ Soil Resistance	E
	*
History	
Date 🕅 🗾 RMU id	
Pipe to soil	
Anode to soil	
Anode current	
Soil Resistance	
Compliance	
DOT Rule UNASSIGNED   Next Reading Due	

As indicated on the above window, a "Soil Resistance" reading type has been added to the reading type list for our Galvanic Anode example.

**Note:** As can be seen from the above window, when you first create a new reading type in the above fashion, the new reading type will be highlighted in red (rather than in blue). The red highlighting is to indicate that your new prompt is currently not pointing to a specific reading template (see below for information on how to point the reading type to a specific reading template). The next step would be to view the reading template currently associated with a "Soil Resistance" reading type to make sure that the template is suitable for your reading type. You would initiate this process by clicking on the "Reading Setup" button highlighted on the above window. This will pull up the "Reading Configuration Wizard".

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	- 🗆 🗙
Configuration Settings for	Soil Resistance	
Select Templat	e to edit or enter a new template name ert to Non-Unique Template Settings	
Current Settings:		
Help	<< Back	Next >>

Click on the highlighted menu button to view the list of reading templates currently available in your version of ProActive.

As can be seen from the Reading Configuration Window shown below, we have selected the existing reading template named, "Soil Resistance", for our example.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard		x
Configuration Settings for	Soil Resistance		
Select Templat	e to edit or enter a new template name:		
Soil R	esistance 🗨		
Rev	ert to Non-Unique Template Settings		
Current Settings:			
Standard Reading Templa Manual reading (Single Va	ite ilue)		
Help	<< Back	Nex	:t >>

This particular "Soil Resistance" reading template is a "standard" reading template, as can be seen from the summary description in the grey-shaded field shown in the window below. Please refer to Section 5 for information on how to re-configure an existing Reading Template, or, how to create a new Reading Template.

Areading Configure	ation Wizard
Configuration Settings for	Soil Resistance
Select Templat Soil R	e to edit or enter a new template name: esistance
Current Settings: Standard Reading Templa Manual reading (Single Va	ite ilue)
<u>H</u> elp	<< Back Next >>

Once the Reading Template has been associated with the Reading Type, the Readings page will be modified as indicated below. Notice that the red shading has been removed from the newly-created "Soil Resistance" reading type.

🚰 Galvanic Anode A Details Form
Location Galvanic Readings Graph Time Chart Notes Audit Trail
Setup
Descriptions 📓 Soil Resistance 🗾 📬 Eading Setup
Pipe to soil
Anode to soil
Anode current
▶ Soil Resistance
· · · · ·
History
Date 🗾 👬 RMU id
Pipe to soil
Anode to soil
Anode current
Soil Besistance
Compliance
DOT Rule UNASSIGNED   Next Reading Due

# 4.4 How to Select Data Types for Visual (Atmospheric) Observations

Some devices in ProActive have an "Atmospherics" page, as well as a "Readings" page, associated with their Details Forms. Such devices can support both readings data and data associated with visual (atmospheric) observations.

Examples of such devices include a Valve, a Span and a Flange.

Also, some devices have an "Atmospherics" page <u>only</u> and do not have a "Readings" page. An "Exposed Pipe" device is an example of such a device.

What devices having an "Atmospherics" page associated with them have in common is that they all have an above-ground aspect to them. This above-
ground aspect permits visual inspection of the corrosion/condition status of the test site.

Consequently, data can be recorded at such test sites relating to visual observations, which are known as "Atmospherics". You can require such data to be recorded at a test site by selecting Atmospheric Types, just like you selected "Reading Types" for devices with "Readings" pages.

#### **Example:**

A "Valve" is an example of a device type that has an "Atmospherics" page on its Details Form.

Here's how you would go about selecting Data Types for this example:

The window shown below was observed by double-clicking on the "Valve B2" node associated with the "Section B" line segment in our example database tree (see Section 3).

윶 Valve B2 Details Form	
Location Valve Readings Atmospherics	Graph   Time Chart   Notes   Audit Trail
Name Valve B2	Milepost 1
Pipeline North 1 Line	State FL 💌 Series
Area Name North District	Station # 52+80
Description	DOT Class
Soil Type 📃 💌	County or
Latitude Longitde	Town
Altitude P.Depth	Alignment Line List #
Installed	This facility on other pipelines
Retired	
Tech	
Directions	
	<b>v</b>

The first step is to access the entity-specific page of the Details Form, which, in this case, is labeled as "Valve", by clicking on the Valve page tab.

🟓 Valve	B2 Det	ails Form		
Location	Valve	Readings Atmo	spherics   Graph   Time Chart   Note	es Audit Trail
Valve Ty Si	Info pe ze	•	Atmospherics Above Ground Ground Level	
Opera Positi Usa	tor   on   ge	•	Readings	
Mair	n Line Blo	ick Valve 🔲		

The window shown below is displayed.

At this point you would make your "Atmospheric Type" (Data Type) selections to reflect the types of visual observations data you plan to record at the Valve test site.

As can be seen from the "Atmospherics" field in the above window, you have two choices regarding data type, which are "Above Ground" and "Ground Level".

**Note 1:** This would also be a good time to enter important information about the valve, for your future reference, in the "Valve Info" field.

**Note 2:** If the list item that you'd like to select for entry into a field having a menu button does not currently exist, you can add an item to a list by clicking on "Tools" on the main menu bar and selecting "List Manager". Alternatively, the List Manager feature can be accessed via the "List Mgr" speed button highlighted on the menu bar shown below.



Next, click on the menu button in the "List Name" field and scroll down until you locate the list name that describes the list to which you would like to add an item. For example, the list items currently available for "Valve Type" selection in the present database are as indicated in the window shown below.

-	List Manager	
	Select List: Valve Type	Show Retired
	List Item	Insert
	Ball	
	Gate	
	Plug	
		Retire
		Delete
		Replace
	Save	

To add an additional list item, click on the "Insert" button highlighted above, enter a list item name and click on the "Save" button.

If you select both the "**Above Ground**" and "**Ground Level**" Atmospheric data types, the Atmospherics page (accessible by clicking on the "Atmospherics" page tab on the above Details Form) will be as shown below.

👂 Valve B2 Details Form	×
Location Valve Readings Atmospherics Graph Time Chart Notes Audit Trail	
Setup	
Descriptions 🚵 Above Ground	
Above Ground	
About Ground Condition	
Corrosion	
Ground Level	
<u></u>	

Both the Above Ground and the Ground Level atmospheric data types have 3 sub-categories of data types associated with them: Condition, Corrosion and Coating. These 3 sub-categories actually represent list types and the list items associated with each list type can be viewed via List Manager, as discussed above.

#### Condition:

The list items, in the present database associated with the "Atmospheric Condition" list type are displayed in the List Manager window shown below.

🚰 List Manager	
Select List: Atmospheric Condition	☐ Show Retired
List Item	<b>⊒</b> ⊏ Insert
Bad*	
Fair	
Good	
	Retire
	Delete
	0000
	Replace
Save	

As can be seen from the above window, the list item names are: Bad, Fair and Good. These list item names can be replaced with other names (by highlighting a list item name and clicking the "Replace" button), and, additional list item names can be added to the list by clicking on the "Insert" button.

*Note:* The list items displayed under the list type will be presented as selection options (via a menu) on a data-logger screen, or on an Excel spreadsheet (in the case of manual data entry), for the particular subcategory data type in question.

#### Corrosion:

The list items, in the present database associated with the "Atmospheric Corrosion" list type are displayed in the List Manager window shown below.

🐸 List Manager	
Select List: Atmospheric Corrosion	🗌 🗖 Show Retired
List Item	<b>⊒</b> ⊏ Insert
Blister	
Cracking	
Disbonded*	
Discolored	
Good	
Peeling	
Severe *	
	Retire
	Delete
	Replace
Save	

These list item names can be replaced with other names (by highlighting a list item name and clicking the "Replace" button), and, additional list item names can be added to the list by clicking on the "Insert" button.

#### Coating:

The list items, in the present database associated with the "Coating Transition" list type are displayed in the List Manager window shown below.

🐸 List Manager	
Select List: Coating Transition	C Show Retired
List Item	<b>⊒</b> ⊏ Insert
Coal Tar Enamel	
Coal Tar Epoxy	
Cold Applied Tape: Polyke	
Cold Applied Tape; Tekrap	
Fusion Bond Epoxy	
Somastic	
	Retire
	Delete
	Replace
Save	

These list item names can be replaced with other names (by highlighting a list item name and clicking the "Replace" button), and, additional list item names can be added to the list by clicking on the "Insert" button.

When Atmospheric data are recorded at a test site and are posted to the ProActive database, the data associated with each (sub-category) data type are accessible via the "Atmospherics" page of the test point's Details Form.

As an example, Above Ground and Ground Level data recorded from a Valve on a particular date (7/1/2004) are illustrated in the window shown below.

윶 SU11-Valve Details	Form		
Location Valve Readin	gs Atmospherics	Graph 🛛 Time Cha	t Notes Audit Trail
Setup			
Descriptions 🖹 Groun	id Level	<b>†</b> 1	
Above Ground			🔼 🔺
▶ Ground Level			
History			
Date	<b>III</b> 📑		
	7/1/2004		
Above Ground Condition	Fair	Ē	
Coating	Average Coal Tar Enamel		
Ground Level	Fair	Ē	
	Average Coal Tar Enamel		
h			

**Note:** When new data are posted for these Atmospheric data types from data-loggers (or are entered manually), a new column of data will appear in the History field under the date the data were recorded. Previously-recorded data will be moved to the right and the most recently-recorded data will appear as the furthest-left column of data in the History field.

# 4.5 How to Add a (non-selectable) Atmospheric Data Type

It should be noted that some devices that have an "Atmospherics" page associated with their Details Forms, do not have an "Atmospherics" field on their Entity-Specific page for Atmospheric data types selection. An example of such a device is an "Insulating Flange".

If you have an above ground insulating flange test site, you might require Atmospherics data to be recorded at the test site (in addition to any readings you may require). If this is the case, even though the "Flange" device does not have an "Atmospherics" field on its Entity-Specific page, you can still create Atmospheric data types, since the Details Form for a "Flange" has an Atmospherics page associated with it.

The process would be as follows:

Double-click on the "Flange" node in your database tree, which will pull up the Details Form for the device, and click on the "Atmospherics" page tab.

For our example Flange, namely "Flange C" on the "Section C" line segment, the "Atmospherics" page will be as shown below.

윶 Flange C Details Form
Location Flange Readings Atmospherics Graph Time Chart Notes Audit Trail
Setup
Descriptions 🚵
History
Date 🗾 🗾

As can be seen from the above window, we do not presently have any Atmospheric types selected for this Flange, since the "Flange" page on the Details Form does not have an "Atmospherics" field in which to make our selections. You can add an "Above Ground" data type, for example, however, by entering "Above Ground" in the Descriptions field and clicking on the "Create Atmospheric Type" button highlighted in the window shown below.

Search Flange C Details Form	
Location Flange Readings Atmospherics Graph Time Chart Notes Audit Trail	
Descriptions P Above Ground	
History	

The "Atmospherics page will be as shown below.

🐸 Flange C Details Form
Location   Flange   Readings Atmospherics   Graph   Time Chart   Notes   Audit Trail
Setup
Descriptions 📸 Above Ground 📑 📩
Above Ground
History
Date 🗾 📰 🗾
Above Ground Condition
Coating

You can repeat this process to select a Ground Level Atmospheric data type, if you wish.

## **SECTION 5**

# HOW TO CONFIGURE THE READING TEMPLATE FOR EACH READING TYPE SELECTED

#### 5.1 Introduction

How ProActive processes the data collected at a particular test site depends critically on the nature of the reading template that is associated with each reading type for that particular test site. For example, a reading template can be configured such that the readings recorded on a route for a given reading type (for example, pipe-to-soil readings) are "flagged" if they are out-with a certain "acceptable" range.

*Note:* Devices having flagged readings can be readily located via Summary Folders (by clicking on the "Flagging" page tab), or, via the flagging indicator (the triangle icon) in the database tree, highlighted in the window shown below.



Also, the availability of "reading type" data for inclusion in graphical reporting depends on the reading template configuration selected for each reading type.

You can also set up a formula to be used by ProActive in the case of a parameter whose value is a consequence of particular readings that are posted to the ProActive database. For example, "Groundbed Resistance" values can be calculated as Rectifier Volts/Rectifier Amps. For this example, when "Rectifier Volts" and "Rectifier Amps" data are posted to the database, the Groundbed Resistance parameter can be determined from those data, assuming that a Groundbed Resistance data type (reading type) has been created for the rectifier with an associated Reading Template that has the appropriate calculation included.

Consequently, how reading templates are set up in ProActive has important ramifications for data processing and subsequent reporting.

Initially, your database will have been set up with "Standard" reading templates. The term "Standard" implies that the reading template with

which a reading type is associated is a **global** template, meaning that the particular template will apply to all readings of that type on a company-wide basis.

You have the option of modifying the "Standard" reading template associated with any reading type, and, you can modify reading templates on a Summary Folders-basis (localized basis) or on a test site-specific basis (unique basis).

## 5.2 How to Modify "Standard" Reading Templates

To view, and possibly modify, a "Standard" Reading Template, click on the highlighted "Templates" button shown below on the main menu bar.



This will pull up the Reading (Template) Configuration Wizard window.

🐸 Reading Configuration			
Configuration Settings for	(none selected)		
Select Template to edit or enter a new template new			
Reve	ert to Non-Unique Template Settings		
Current Settings:			
<u>H</u> elp	<< Bac	K Next >>	

Example: "Rectifier Volts" Reading Template.

To view the "Rectifier Volts" reading template, click on the highlighted menu button on the above window and scroll down to the desired reading template name.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	- 0 <b>X</b>
Configuration Settings for	(none selected)	
Select Templat	e to edit or enter a new template name:	
Rectif	ier Volts 🔹	
Rev	ert to Non-Unique Template Settings	
Current Settings:		
Standard Reading Templa DOT required reading (Sin Mohm impedence. Flagge	ite gle Value), range 200V DC (Direct Current d if differs by 30%.	:) at Sin2 400
	<< Back	Next >>

The nature of the reading template for a given reading type (whether it be a "standard" or a localized template) is summarized in the grey shaded field of the first page of the Reading Configuration Wizard.

As indicated on the above window, the "Standard" reading template for the "Rectifier Volts" reading type is a single value with a voltage range setting of 200V DC. Also, the reading is to be "flagged" if the current value differs from the previous value by more than 30%. The reading is also indicated as a "DOT Required" reading.

Click on the "Next" button on the above window to step through the various configuration settings for this "standard" reading template.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard
Configuration Settings for	Rectifier Volts
Please select all the opti The basis for this w The value is manu The value is manu This value displaye This value should This value is normation Display this value i Display using Mag This value is requir Graph this value's Graph this value in This is a Non CP w	ons below which apply to this value value is a voltage taken by a data logger or meter ally entered into a data logger or meter ed is the result of a formula be flagged when not within an acceptable range ally a negative number n Millivolts (milliamps, etc.) nitude/Direction notation ed by the DOT history in the device folders the summary folders value
Help	<< Back Next >>

Note: If you want to be prompted to take a reading at a test site, one of the top two selection options listed on the above window must be checked-off. If neither of the top two options is selected, a prompt for the reading type will not appear on your data-logger, nor will a field be created in your Excel spreadsheet, if you are using manual data entry (as opposed to a data-logger) to record data.

In this example, the top item is checked since the "Rectifier Volts" reading will be recorded via data-logger.

The box labeled, "Graph this value's history in the device folder" is also checked. This means that it will be possible to generate a graphical report of "Rectifier Volts" data versus reading date via the Graph page on the Rectifier's Details Form (see Section 12, "How to Generate Graphical Reports").

Also, the reading is to be flagged if the current reading differs from the previous reading by more than 30%.

Clicking on the "Next" button will pull up the window shown below.

🐸 Reading Configuration Wi	zard	
Configuration Settings for	Rectifier Volts	
Target Meter	<b>_</b>	
Reading Style	Single Value 🔹	
Meter Range	200V 💌	
Input Impedance	Sin2 400 Mohm 💌	
Current Type	DC (Direct Current)	
Meter Channel	•	
Options: 🥅 Predominant Ri	Synch Interruption Filter 🔲 Co	oupon
Help	<< Back	< Next >>

As indicated on the above window, a Target Meter (a target Data-logger) can be identified by clicking on the menu button in the highlighted field. Selecting a particular data-logger type, for example, a Gx Data-logger, will result in the various settings being restricted to only those pertinent to the selected data-logger.

By clicking on the menu button in the "Meter Setting" field, an appropriate Range value can be selected from the various options listed. In this example case, a 400V range was selected (this channel on the Gx Data-logger has an associated 75 MOhm input impedance), as indicated on the window shown below.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard
Configuration Settings for	Rectifier Volts
Target Meter	GX
Reading Style	Single Value
Meter Setting	400 VDC 75 M0hm 💌
Meter Channel	<b>–</b>
Options:	🗖 Predominant Rd 🔲 Coupon
Help	<< Back Next >>

In addition, the "Reading Style" can be selected by clicking on the menu button in the "Reading Style" field. For our "Rectifier Volts" reading type example, the "Single Value" option was selected (as opposed to one of the On/Off Pair options).

Clicking on the "Next" button will pull up the window shown below.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	
Configuration Settings for	Rectifier Volts	
Survey Types: Annual Bi-monthly Special		ALL
		<b>N</b> ALL
Help	<< Bac	k Next>>

The above window allows you to assign the reading type, which in our example is "Rectifier Volts", to particular (test site) survey types that you plan to conduct.

Typically, you will perform Annual and Bi-monthly site surveys and perhaps a "Special" survey, which could be a semi-annual test site survey (every 6 months), for example.

If you require that a particular type of reading be taken at a test site on all of your survey types (Annual, Bi-monthly and Special), you would check off all survey types in the above window.

However, if you want a particular type of reading to be taken at a test site on "Annual" surveys <u>only</u>, for example, you would check off only the "Annual" option on the above window.

For instance, you might want to record "Rectifier Volts" and "Rectifier Amps" at your rectifier test sites on annual, bi-monthly and special test site surveys but, you might want to only record "Pipe-to-Soil" readings on annual site surveys.

In such a case, you could set up a reading template, as discussed above, for a pipe-to-soil reading type associated with a rectifier device, and only select "Annual" in the above window. In this case, you will be prompted to take readings for Rectifier "Volts" and "Amps" on all test site surveys, but you will only be prompted to take "Pipe-to-Soil" readings at rectifiers on annual test site surveys.

As discussed in Section 8, the "Send Route" (Download Route) feature, which allows you to download your route data file to a data-logger, or to generate an Excel spreadsheet (in the case of the manual data entry option), allows you to select the type of survey you'll be performing on a particular route (annual, bi-monthly or special in our case). When you make your "survey type" selection on the "Send Route" window, ProActive will automatically filter out all of the prompts (reading types) that do not apply to your selected survey type and only prompts that do apply will be downloaded.

**Note:** You can add a "Survey Type" to the options list indicated in the above window, by using the "List Manager" function. To do so, click on

"Tools" on the main menu bar and select "List Manager". Alternatively, you can click on the highlighted "List Mgr" button on the window shown below.

🐸 M. C. Mi	ller Pro	Active									
File Edit	View	Tools	Advanced	Window	Help						
Reports	Rou	nte Mgr	Send Route	Get Reads	Surveys	Srvy Editor	P Find	Filter	List Mgr	Templates	

Select "Survey Type" from the "Select List" menu options.

🐸 List Manager	
Select List: Survey Type	Show Rota
List Item	⊒⊏ Insert
Annual	
Bi-monthly	
Special	
	Prompts
	Retire
	Delete
	Replace
Save	

At this point, you can add a new list item or you could remove an existing list item.

To remove a list item, highlight the item and click on the "Delete" button. To add a list item, click on the highlighted "Insert" button and provide a name for the new survey type. For example, the screen shown below illustrates the addition of a "Semi-Annual" survey type.

2	List Manager	
	Select List: Survey Type	🔲 Show Retired
	List Item	<b>⊒</b> ⊏ Insert
	Semi-Annual	
Ĺ -	Annual	
	Bi-monthly	
	Special	
		Prompts
		Retire
		🗙 Delete
		Replace
(	Save Close	

Once a new survey type option has been saved, by clicking on the highlighted "Save" button, you can elect to assign particular reading types associated with particular devices to the new survey type by checking off this survey type box, when appropriate, during the reading template setup process for each reading type.

# Alternatively, you can use a batch processing function to select all reading types that will apply to a particular survey type, as follows:

Click on "Tools" on the main menu bar and select "List Manager". Alternatively, you can click on the highlighted "List Mgr" button on the window shown below.



Next, select "Survey Type" from the "Select List" menu options and highlight a survey type.



Next, click on the "Prompts" button highlighted on the above screen, which will pull up the window shown below.



You can then select all of the prompts (reading types) that you would like to apply to the highlighted "Survey Type", by moving those prompts into the "*Include these prompts*" field and moving the prompts that you do not want to apply into the "*Exclude these prompts*" field. To move a prompt from one column to the other, highlight the prompt and then click on the appropriate directional arrow button.

Finally, you would click on the "Update" button which would update the highlighted "Survey Type" with respect to applicable reading types (prompts).

#### **Returning to the Reading Configuration Wizard:**

After assigning survey types to your reading type, you would click on the "Next" button on the Reading Configuration Wizard window, which will pull up the window shown below.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	<u> </u>
Configuration Settings for	Rectifier Volts	
Results outside the which will be displa	"Acceptable Range" will generate a flag, ayed in the enclosing Summary Folders.	
Flag criteria		
Maximum		
Minimum		
Maximum difference from previous value	30 %	
Edit Min/Max values i millivolts (milliamps, etc	n 🗖 2.) 🗖	
Help	<< Back	Next >>

The above window is used to set up a flagging criterion for reading values. In the above case, a "Maximum difference from previous value" has been entered in the highlighted field of 30%. What this means, in this example, is that a flag will be associated with a "Rectifier Volts" reading value that differs, from the previous value recorded at this rectifier, by more than 30%.

Next, click on the "Next" button which will pull up the window shown below.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	
Configuration Settings for	Rectifier V	/olts
Technician Instructions	for Reading (aka Hookup Help):	
<u>H</u> elp Sh	ow Audit Trail	K Back

Using the above window, you can enter a set of instructions (text) regarding how the reading should actually be taken (hook-up instructions).

If an entry is made here, the instructions will be downloaded to your datalogger and they can be accessed by tapping on the "Help" (G1 data-logger) or "Hookup Help" (DA Meter) buttons on the prompt screens (see your datalogger's User's Manual).

If hook-up instructions have been downloaded for a particular prompt (reading type), the data-logger button would be active on the prompt screen, otherwise, it will be inactive.

**Note**: Currently, Hookup Help instructions are not accessible on the Excel spreadsheet option.

Finally, click on the "Finish" button.

The window shown below will be viewed by re-opening the Reading Configuration Wizard (via the "Templates" button) and selecting the "Rectifier Volts" reading type (via the menu button).

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	- 0 X
Configuration Settings for	Rectifier Volts	
Select Templat	e to edit or enter a new template name:	
Rectif	ier Volts 🔹	
Reve	ert to Non-Unique Template Settings	
Current Settings:		
Standard Reading Templa DOT required reading (Sin impedence. Flagged if diff	ate Igle Value), range 400V DC (Direct Curren ers by 30%.	:) at 75 MOhm
Help	<< Back	Next >>

As can be seen from the above window, in the highlighted "Current Settings" field, the only change from the original settings is that we identified a particular "target" data-logger and we selected a voltmeter channel range value of 400V DC (having an associated 75MOhm input impedance).

## 5.3 How to Modify Reading Templates on a Test Site-Basis

A reading template can be viewed, and potentially modified, via the Details Form associated with a particular test site (device).

Should a reading template be modified by this means, the template will become "Unique" to that particular reading type and to that particular test site (device).

*Note:* An option exists to have any modifications applied to the "standard" template associated with the reading type in question, in which case the modifications would affect all reading types (throughout the database) that utilize that template. This would be analogous to modifying a "standard" reading template as described above in Section 5. 2.

Example: Let's modify a reading template, the "Rectifier Amps" template, associated with the test site (device) highlighted in the data base tree shown below.



Double-click on the device icon to open the Details Form and click on the "Readings" page highlighted on the window shown below.

Test Rectifier Details rorm	
Location   Rectifier Readings Anodes   Graph   Time Chart   Notes   Audit Ti	rail
Setup	
Descriptions 🔊 Amps 🖓 Time Reading Setup	
Amps Addres	<u>+</u>
	+
-	
History	
Date MU id	
Amps	
Volts	
DOT Rule UNASSIGNED   Next Reading Due	

Next, click on the "Amps" reading type button and then click on the "Reading Setup" button highlighted on the above window. This will pull up the Reading Configuration Wizard window.

🚰 Reading Configuration Wizard 📃 📼 💻 💌						
Configuration Settings for Amps						
Select Template to edit or enter a new template name:						
Current Settings:	ert to Non-Unique Template Settings					
Standard Reading Template DOT required reading (Single Value) (1x + 0)mV, range 40mV DC (Direct Current) at Sin2 400 Mohm impedence.						
Help	<< Bac	k Next >>				

As indicated above, the reading template is summarized as a single value reading based on a calculation, a 40mV Range for the voltmeter channel, and, designated as a "DOT Required" reading.

Next, click on the "Next" button which will pull up the window shown below (for this example).

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard		
Configuration Settings for		Amps	
Please select all the opt	ions below which ap	ply to this value	
<ul> <li>✓ The basis for this v</li> <li>The value is manu</li> <li>✓ The value displays</li> <li>This value should</li> <li>This value is norm</li> <li>Display this value i</li> <li>Display using Mag</li> <li>✓ This value is requi</li> <li>✓ Graph this value is</li> <li>Graph this value in</li> <li>This is a Non CP v</li> </ul>	value is a voltage tak ally entered into a da d is the result of a fo be flagged when not ally a negative numb n Millivolts (milliamps nitude/Direction nota red by the DOT history in the device the summary folders value	ten by a data logge ata logger or meter ormula t within an acceptat er , etc.) ation folders	r or meter ole range
<u>H</u> elp		<< Bac	k Next >>

The box labeled, "The value displayed is the result of a formula", is checked in the case, since the "Rectifier Amps" reading is taken as a voltage reading across a shunt which means that the mV reading needs to be converted to an Amps value.

Clicking on the "Next" button pulls up the window shown below (for this example).

🕙 Reading Configuration Wizard					
Configuration Settings for	Amps				
Target Meter	GX				
Reading Style	Single Value				
Meter Setting	400 mVDC 10 MOhm 🗾				
Meter Channel	•				
Options:	🗖 Predominant Rd 🔲 Coupon				
<u>H</u> elp	<< Back Next >>				

As indicated on the above window, the Gx data-logger was identified as the target meter, and the voltmeter "Range" value (Meter Setting value) was selected as 400mV DC. The range value change (from the original 40mV value) represents a modification to the reading template.

Clicking on the "Next" button pulls up the window shown below (for this example).

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	
Configuration Settings for	Amp	s
Survey Types: Annual Bi-monthly Special		ALL
Help		<< Back Next >>

Please see Section 5.2 above for a discussion on the relationship between Survey Types and a Reading Type.

Clicking on the "Next" button will pull up the window shown below (for this example).

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	
Configuration Settings for	Amps	
Adjustments to	raw voltage for shunts and electr	odes
Before displaying t	ne reading, take the C millivolts and C volts	nd
Multiply by	1 amps/mv (i.e. "shur	nt factor'')
and/or Add	0 mv (i.e. "elec	trode offset'')
Test your ad	ljustment factors here	
Raw	mv becomes	
Help	<< Bac	k Next>>

As indicated on the Current Settings field for our "Rectifier Amps" reading template, the value displayed is the result of a calculation.

As indicated in the highlighted area on the above window, the current setting takes the mV value read across the shunt and multiplies that value by 1Amp per mV. What this means is that if the voltage reading across the shunt was 25mV, the displayed Amps value would be 25 Amps.

If the shunt on the rectifier is not a 50/50 shunt (a 1Amp/mV shunt), the shunt factor, the multiplication factor in the above window, would need to be changed. For example, the window below illustrates changing the shunt factor to 0.5Amps/mV.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard			x
Configuration Settings for	Amp	sc		
Adjustments to	raw voltage for shunts and	l electro	des	
Before displaying t	ne reading, take the 🙃 milliv O volts	volts and s	I	
Multiply by	0.5 amps/mv (i.	.e. ''shunt I	factor'')	
and/or Add	0 mv (i.	.e. ''electro	ode offset'')	
Test your ad	justment factors here			
Raw	mv becomes			
Help		<< Back	Ne	ext >>

In the above case, the same 25mV reading across the shunt will result in a displayed value of 12.5 Amps (rather than 25Amps).

Note: The above change <u>does not</u> correspond to a modification of the template, and, if a shunt factor change were the only change made to the template, the template would not be considered "unique".

Clicking on the "Next" button will pull up the window shown below.

🖉 Reading Configuration Wizard						
Configuration Settings for		Amps				
Technician Instructions	for Reading (aka l	Hookup Help):				
<u>H</u> elp Sh	ow Audit Trail	<< Bac	< Finish			

Using the above window, you can enter a set of instructions (text) regarding how the reading should actually be taken (hook-up instructions).

If an entry is made here, the instructions will be downloaded to your datalogger and they can be accessed by tapping on the "Help" (G1 data-logger) or "Hookup Help" (DA Meter) buttons on the prompt screens (see your datalogger's User's Manual).

If hook-up instructions have been downloaded for a particular prompt (reading type), the data-logger button would be active on the prompt screen, otherwise, it will be inactive.

**Note**: Currently, Hookup Help instructions are not accessible on the Excel spreadsheet option.

Finally, click on the "Finish" button on the above window. This will pull up the "Confirm" window shown below.



Clicking on the "Yes" button will result in the template being considered to be unique template (unique to the reading type ("Rectifier Amps" in this example) and unique to this particular Rectifier device).

As indicated in the window below, the Current Settings field summarizes the nature of the Unique Reading Template. In our example, the modification we made was the change to the voltmeter range setting (from the original value of 40mV to the new value of 400mV). Note: We also changed the shunt factor value, however, this modification alone would <u>not</u> have resulted in a template change.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	- 0 <b>X</b>				
Configuration Settings for	Amps					
Select Template to edit or enter a new template name: Rectifier Amps Revert to Non-Unique Template Settings Current Settings:						
Unique Reading Template DOT required reading (Single Value) (0.5x + 0)mV, range 400mV DC (Direct Current) at Sin2 10 Mohm impedence.						
<u>H</u> elp	<< Back	Next >>				

*Note:* Clicking on the "No" button on the "Confirm" window would result in any modifications made being applied to the "standard" template associated with the reading type in question. In this case the modifications would affect all reading types (throughout the database) that utilize that template. This would be analogous to modifying a "standard" reading template as described above in Section 5. 2.

## 5.4 How to Modify Reading Templates via Summary Folders

You can modify a reading template on the basis of Summary Folders.

For example, if you had a number of rectifiers associated with a folder (perhaps a regional folder or a divisional folder) located in the database tree, you could modify the "Rectifier Volts" reading template and have the modified template applied automatically to all "Rectifier Volts" reading types associated with the specific folder in question. Such a modified reading template is known as a "Localized" reading template.

To do so, you would first double-click on the folder node in question, located in the database tree, which will pull up the Summary Folders window.

🐸 Test Area S	ummary Folders							x
Tem	plates	Com	pliance		Flagging		Мар	
Information	Fiemedial Items	To-do List	Risk Models	Graph	Surveys   A	tmospheric	Errors	C.I.S.
Name Test /	Area							
245 o	1							
Sort								
Notes								
		Drag & Dr	op File Orga	nizer				
Folder								
Name		Size	Туре		Modified	Attribu	tes	
(Ľ								

Next, click on the highlighted "Templates" page tab, which will pull up the window shown below.

🚰 Test Area Summary Folders			- • ×
Information Remedial Items To-do List	Risk Models   Graph   pliance	Surveys Atmospheric Flagging	Errors C.I.S. Map
Reading Templates Local to this Folder			
	Cal Cocal	•	
	📸 Edit Local		
	±¶ Delete Local		
	🚓 Re-Apply Local		
	Show Unique 🎉		

Next, you would click on the highlighted "Add Local" button and select the reading template you'd like to modify (on a localized basis). Next, you would click on the "Edit Local" button and modify the template as described above (in Section 5. 2), via the Reading Configuration Wizard.

The "Current Settings" field for an example reading template (Rectifier Amps) that was "localized" is highlighted in the "Template Configuration Wizard window shown below.
🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	- 0 X
Configuration Settings for	Amps	
Select Templat	e to edit or enter a new template name:	
Rectif	ier Amps 📃 💌	
Reve	ert to Non-Unique Template Settings	
Current Settings:		
Localized (@ Test Area) F DOT required reading (Sin Sin2 10 Mohm impedence	Reading Template Igle Value) (0.5x + 0)mV, range 400mV DC	(Direct Current) at
-		
<u>H</u> elp	<< Back	Next >>

How to Revert "Localized" Templates back to "Standard" Templates:

By clicking on the Templates page of a folder's Summary Folders, any reading templates that have been established as "Localized" templates will be displayed in the field labeled, "Reading Templates Local to this Folder", as illustrated below.

🐸 Test Area Summary Folders		- • ×
Information Remedial Items Templates	To-doList   Risk Models   Graph   Surveys   Atmospheric     Compliance   Flagging	Errors C.I.S. Map
Reading Templates Local to this	Folder	
Rectifier Amps	Add Local	
	Edit Local	
	T Delete Local	
	*	
	Re:Apply Local	
1	Show Unique 🎦	

By highlighting a Localized reading template in the above field and clicking on the highlighted "Delete Local" button on the above window, the template will be reverted back to the "Standard" template (or, to a higher folder level "localized' template, should one exist). *Note*: In newer versions of ProActive, the button may be labeled as "Revert Local" (rather than "Delete Local").

## How to Revert "Unique" Templates back to "Standard (or Localized)" Templates:

If there are any "Unique" reading templates (See Section 5.3) associated with any devices in a folder, those devices can be highlighted via the "Show Unique" button on the Templates page of a Summary Folder (see above window to locate the "Show Unique" button).

As indicated in the window shown below, an additional field is created to display any devices having associated "Unique" reading templates.

🐸 Test Area Summary Folders			- 0 <b>- X</b>
Information Remedial Items To-do List Templates Com	Risk Models   Graph   pliance	Surveys Atmospheric Err Flagging H	rors C.I.S. Map
Reading Templates Local to this Folder		Unique Template Locations 🗖 A	II Prompts
	<b>∔ i Add Loca</b> l	In The Amps	
	T Delete Local		
	🚓 Re-Apply Local		
	Revert Duplicates		
	Revert Checked 😫	P	

By checking off the device in question (located in the new field), and clicking on the "Revert Checked" button highlighted in the above window, a "Unique" template is reverted back to either a "Localized" template or to a "Standard" template, depending on which template is the next higher level template.

## **SECTION 6**

# HOW TO MANUALLY-INSERT HISTORICAL READINGS DATA

You can manually-insert historical readings data (if available) in the History field of a Readings page to establish reference data to which newly acquired readings data can be compared (for "flagging" purposes, for example).

For example, if you have Rectifier Volts and Rectifier Amps data for a rectifier that you collected previously on a certain date, you can enter these data into the history field to establish benchmarks for these values using the following procedure.

First, you would double-click on the Rectifier node in the database tree, which would open the Details Form for that particular rectifier. You would then click on the "Readings" page tab.

Next, you would click on the calendar icon in the History field (located to the immediate right of the Date field) and you'd select the date on which your historical data were recorded (in our example this date is January 21, 2011).

Next, click on the "Insert Reading" button, which is the button located to the right of the calendar icon.

This will pull up the window shown below.

Test Rectifier Details Form	- • ×
Location   Rectifier   Readings   Anodes   Graph   Time Chart   Notes	Audit Trail
Setup	
Descriptions 👸 🧰 Rea	ding Setup
Amps	<u> </u>
Volts	
	<b>T</b>
History	
Date 1/21/2011 📰 📬 RMU id	
1/21/2011	
Volts	

To enter data, double-click inside the cell associated with the reading type for which you would like to provide historical data.

For example, double clicking inside the highlighted cell on the above window will pull up the "Edit Amps" window (Edit Rectifier Amps window) shown below.

Edit Amps 1/21/	2011	
Reading Value		ОК
		Cancel
Remark		\$
Survey Type	<b>_</b>	
Technician	•	
	Edit value(s) as displayed.	

You can then enter the "Rectifier Amps" reading value measured on 1/21/2011 in the "Reading Value" field on the above window.

Similarly, you can enter the "Rectifier Volts" data measured on the same day. At this point, the Readings page will be displayed as shown below (for the particular reading values entered in this example).

🐸 Test Rectifier Details Form	٢
Location   Rectifier Readings   Anodes   Graph   Time Chart   Notes   Audit Trail	
Setup	
Descriptions 🚵 Volts 📑 🎫 📰 Reading Setup	
Amps Amps	
Volts	
Date 1/21/2011 PMU d	
	_
Amps 185	
Volts 26.8	
Compliance	
DOT Rule UNASSIGNED   Next Reading Due	

Additionally, "Remarks" can be entered in association with the reading values, via the Edit Reading Type window, if required.

For example, the remark, "Shunt replaced" was entered in association with the "Rectifier Amps" reading, as indicated in the "Edit" window below.

Edit Amps 1/21	/2011	
Reading Value	18.5	ОК
		Cancel
Remark	Shunt replaced	÷
Survey Type	<b>_</b>	
Technician	•	
	Edit value(s) as displayed.	

As indicated on the Readings page shown below, a page icon is inserted into the cell when a Remark is associated with a reading. The remark can be viewed by double-clicking on the page icon or by hovering your mouse over the page icon.

🐸 Test Rectifier Details Form	- 0 X
Location   Rectifier Readings   Anodes   Graph   Time Chart   Notes	Audit Trail
Setup	
Descriptions 👸 Amps 📑 🛨 🕅 Read	ling Setup
Amps	<u> </u>
Volts	
<u> </u>	-
History	
Date 1/21/2011 RMU id	
/2011	
Amps 18.5	
Volts 26.8	
Compliance	
DOT Rule UNASSIGNED   Next Reading Due	

**Note:** When current data (new data) are posted to the database for these reading types, by downloading from data-loggers (or Excel spreadsheets) for this particular rectifier, a new column of data will be displayed in the History field under the date the data were recorded. Previously-recorded data will be moved to the right and the most recently-recorded data will appear as the furthest-left column of data in the History field.

# **SECTION 7**

# HOW TO CREATE A ROUTE USING THE ROUTE MANAGER FUNCTION (including the use of the Filter Function & Application of DOT Compliance criteria)

Now that you have set up your database tree, populated your tree with various test sites (devices) and selected the reading types and atmospheric types (if appropriate) for each of your device types, as well as the reading templates for each reading type, you are in a position to create routes.

A route is a grouping of devices (test sites) from which data are to be collected in a coordinated fashion. For instance, a route could comprise all of the devices on a number of line segments or it could comprise all of the rectifiers and bonds on a pipeline, ignoring all other device types. The possibilities for route design are endless and you can tailor your routes to suit you own requirements.

The order in which the test sites are listed in a route is transferred to a datalogger when route data are downloaded and the test sites appear in the same listed order on the site survey information screen of the data-logger (see your data-logger's user's manual).

(In the case of Excel spreadsheet generation, when manual data entry is being used, the various test sites comprising a route appear on the spreadsheet in the same listed order as prescribed during route creation).

The steps involved in building a route are as follows:

## Step 1:

Click on the "Route Mgr" (Route Manager) button on the main menu bar.



This will pull up the Route Manager window shown below.

🖉 Route Manager	
Route: Test 1 route	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map	
Description:	
Devices:	
- Tel VB PL9905-Segment	Timelude Sub-route         Timelude Item

## Step 2:

Click on the highlighted "Create New Route" button (white page icon), which is the first button to the right of the "Route" field on the Route Manager window above.

The "Create New Route" window will be displayed and you should enter a name for your route in the field provided and then click on the OK button.

Create New Route	<b>E</b>
Enter new route name:	
Bobs Route	
🗸 ОК	🗶 Cancel

For the example case of a route named, "Bobs Route", the "Route Manager" window will be displayed as indicated below.

🐸 Route Manager	
Route: Bobs Route 💌 🛅 😫 🏦 🖉	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map	
Description:	
Devices:	1
	Tinclude Sub-route
	Exclude Item

## Step 3:

Select the devices (test sites) from your database tree that will comprise the route you are setting up.

You can take a number of different approaches here. You can pick and choose individual devices from various line segments, you can select all of the devices comprising a single line segment, you can select all of the devices on a pipeline etc. If you select a line segment or a pipeline, you will be selecting all of the devices comprising that line segment or that pipeline.

## Example 1:

Let's say that "Bobs Route" is to comprise all of the devices associated with a particular line segment.

If this were the case, you would click on the particular line segment folder in the database tree and hold down the mouse button. You would then drag the folder into the "Devices" field on the Route Manager window (see above window) and drop it into the field by releasing your hold on the mouse button. This is known as a drag-and-drop procedure.

An example Route Manager window would be as shown below in such a case.

🚰 Route Manager	
Route: Bobs Route 💌 🖸 😫 🏦 🖉	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map	
Description:	
Devices:	_
- 🔁 VB PL9905-Segment	Include Sub-route

## Example 2:

Let's say that the route is to contain only a selection of the devices that are associated with a line segment, as opposed to all of the devices associated with the line segment (as in the above case).

In such a case, you can drag and drop (via the database tree) the specific devices into the "Devices" field, as opposed to dragging and dropping a line segment folder.

The facilities associated with the "VB PL9905 Segment" line segment in our example can be viewed by expanding the line segment folder in our example

database tree (the majority of the associated facilities can be seen in the database tree window shown below).



The devices to comprise the route can be highlighted in the database tree, as indicated in the example window shown below, by utilizing the "Ctrl" key on your key pad.



Next, you would drag and drop the highlighted devices into the "Devices" field.

🚰 Route Manager	- • ×
Route: Bobs Route 💌 🛅 😫 👘 🖉	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map Description:	
Devices: MCM_1-Rectifier Single Test Station MCM_1-Tower MCM_1-Bond Single Test Station_1	Exclude Item

An advantage to having the individual devices in the "Devices" field is that you can exclude any of the devices from a route, if required.

To exclude a device (or multiple) devices, highlight the device(s) and click on the "Exclude Item" button highlighted in the window below.



Note: Devices can be dragged and dropped into the "Devices" field from any number of database tree line segment folders to build a route. Also, the top to bottom order of the devices as displayed in the "Devices" field will be the order that the devices (test sites) will be presented on a data-logger (in the test site survey application) or on an Excel spreadsheet (in the case of manual data entry). The order presented in the "devices" field can be rearranged, if required, via the drag and drop procedure.

## **Example 3: Use of the Filter Function**

Another approach to building routes is to utilize the "Filter" function that allows you to have the database tree filtered such that only the device types you are interested in, for the creation of a particular route, will be displayed in the filtered tree (all other devices will be filtered out).

To use this method, you would first click on the "Filter" button on the main menu bar (highlighted on the window shown below).



This will pull up the Filter Wizard window shown below.

🐸 Filter Wizard	x		
The Filter Wizard allows you to display a tree containing only a subset of the ProActive database. In the list below, choose the filtering options you wish to use.			
<ul> <li>Drag and Drop from ProActive tree</li> <li>Device Type</li> <li>Route Membership</li> <li>Location Related Criteria</li> <li>DOT Compliance Criteria</li> <li>Parent Folder Type</li> <li>Flagging</li> <li>PowerUser: Use a SQL script</li> </ul>			
All 🔽 Caption: 🗨 👘 Import Filter			
Description:			
Close >> Next			

As can be seen from the above window, you can apply various filter criteria to your database tree.

In our example, we would check off the "**Drag and Drop from ProActive tree**" box and the "Device Type" box. These selections will allow us to have the database filtered with respect to a particular device type (or device types) on the basis of a particular folder level (for example an area or a line segment within an area).

🚰 Filter Wizard				
The Filter Wizard allows you to display a tree containing only a subset of the ProActive database. In the list below, choose the filtering options you wish to use.				
<ul> <li>✓ Drag and Drop from ProActive tree</li> <li>✓ Device Type</li> <li>■ Route Membership</li> <li>■ Location Related Criteria</li> <li>■ DOT Compliance Criteria</li> <li>■ Parent Folder Type</li> <li>■ Flagging</li> <li>■ PowerUser: Use a SQL script</li> </ul>				
All Caption:				
Close Next				

Next, click on the "Next" button highlighted on the window shown above, which would pull up the window shown below.

🐸 Filter Wizard		- • ×		
Selection via the Database Tree				
Drag and drop folders from the ProActive d or another filter into the container window	atabase below.	tree		
		Exclude Item		
	➢ Next			

Next, drag and drop a folder into the blank field on the above window. If you would like to filter the database tree on device types that are local to a particular folder level, say, an area or a district, or even a line segment, it is that folder that you would drag and drop.

In our example, the folder in question represents the "Harryville" District.

🐸 Filter Wizard			
Selection via the Database Tree			
Drag and drop folders from the ProActive database tree or another filter into the container window below.			
Harryville	Exclude Item		
Close 🔶 Ne	st		

Next, click on the "Next" button on the above screen, which will pull up the window shown below.

🐸 Filter V	Vizard				
	Selection via Device Type				
Ch the	Check the types of facilities and devices to include in the filter tree.				
	Rectifiers	<b>^</b>			
📗 🗄 🗆 🥅 🛃	Test Points				
-	Flanges	- 1			
📗 🗄 🗆 🗖 🔁	Valves	=			
📗 🕂 🖂 🗖	Bonds				
	Sleeves				
📗 – 🗆 📶	spans				
	Towers				
	Anomalies				
	Coating Transitions				
	Compressors	-			
<u>j :</u>	-				
<b>(2)</b> CI	ose 🛛 🗲 Previous 🖉 🏷 Next				

For example, if we would like to filter the database on "Rectifier" devices only, we would check off the "Rectifier" box as shown below.

🐸 Filter Wizard				
Selection via Device Type				
Check the types of facilities and devices to inclu the filter tree.	de in			
	=			
	-			
Bonds Sleeves				
🗆 🗖 🔂 Spans				
🗌 🖂 🗖 🔛 Towers				
📄 🖳 🗖 Momalies				
👘 🗖 📅 Coating Transitions				
Compressors	*			
Close N	ext			

*Note*: Multiple device type selections can be made on the above window if you would like to filter the database on multiple device types.

Clicking on the "Next" button on the above window will pull up the window shown below.

🚰 Filter Wizard				
Ready to Run Query				
Your filter criteria is now all setup and ready you desire to export this filter to disk, press Filter" button below. Then press the "Apply create your filter.	ly to run. If s the "Export /" button to			
	Export Filter			
Private 🗖 Owner:	📴 Save			
Close 🗲 Previous				

You have the option here of saving your filter criteria (for possible future use) or proceeding to apply the filter without saving the criteria.

To save your filter criteria, click on the "Save" button on the above window and enter a name for the "filter" via the window shown below

<b>E</b>
🗙 Cancel

*Note:* Saved "filters" are accessible via the "Filters" field located at the top of the database tree window, and, saved filters can be applied simply by

clicking on the menu button in the "Filters" field and highlighting a saved filter. This means that filters can be re-applied whenever required.

To apply the filter, you would click on the "Apply" button on the above screen.



In our example, as indicated on the above window, only "Rectifier" devices are displayed in the database tree, associated with only the Harryville District, which was our filter.

At this point, you could drag-and-drop the individual Rectifier devices into the "Devices" field on the Route Manager field, or, you could simply drag and drop the Harryville folder into the Route Manager field, as indicated in the window shown below.



## Example 4: Selecting Facilities Overlaid on a Map.

See Section 13 for information on Map generation via Tree Folders or Summary Folders. Facilities can be selected for inclusion in a route by having Route Manager open (with a route name selected), right-clicking on each facility to be included in the route, and, selecting the "Add to Route" menu option.

## Map Option:

Facilities (including devices) that have been associated with a route and that have associated GPS location data, can be presented on an appropriate aerial, topographical, or, road map.

For example, a route was built using the devices highlighted in the example database tree shown below.



After dragging and dropping the highlighted facilities (as described above), the Route Manager window is as shown below.

🚰 Route Manager	
Route: Bobs Route	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map	
Description:	
Devices:	
MCM_1-Valve	→5 Inchude Sub coute
KCM_1-Rectifier	
A MCM_1-Test Point	±ri Exclude Item
👗 MCM_1-Flange 😑	
🔒 Single Test Station	
KCM_1-Test Point_230+22	
MCM_1-Sleeve	
📕 MCM_1-Landmark	
Reconnect	
🙈 MCM_1-Span	
Reconnect_1	
Reconnect_1_Clone	
Reconnect2	
MCM_1-Tower	
MCM_1-Water Sampling	
Line Crossing w/ No Bond	

Each of the above facilities has associated GPS location data. For example, the GPS lat/long data for the rectifier named, "MCM\_1-Rectifier" (second facility from the top) can be viewed via the Details form shown below.

MCM_1-F	Rectifier Details	Form				x
Location R	ectifier   Reading	s   Anodes   G	iraph   Time (	Chart Notes	Audit Trail	
Name	MCM_1-Rectifie	r		Milepo	st 3.9369	
Pipeline	_MCM_Pipeline	•	State AL	<ul> <li>Series</li> </ul>		•
Area Name	Harryville	•	•	Station	# 207+87	_
Description	Franks Site Dev	Specific proce	ssed		DOT Class	1 🌲
Soil Type	Cindete	-	County or Parish	Franks Count	y	•
Latitude 3.2	0439911 Long.	-92.708068	own	Franks Town		•
Altitude 59.	9081488 Depth	8.123456	Alignment Sheet	UNASSI 👻	Line List # 13	
Installed 1/1	1/2000 📑		This facilit	y on other pipe	lines	
Retired						
Tech		•				
Directions						
Next to MCM						^
						Ŧ

By clicking on the "Map" page tab highlighted on the Route Manager window shown below, the facilities comprising the route (each of which has associated GPS location data) are overlaid on a map.

🚰 Route Manager	
Route: Bobs Route	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map Description:	
Devices:	
MCM_1-Valve  MCM_1-Rectifier  MCM_1-Test Point	
MCM_1-Flange     E     Single Test Station     A     MCM 1-Test Point 230+22	
MCM_1-Sleeve	
MCM_1-Span  Reconnect_1	
Reconnect_1_Clone     Reconnect2     MCM 1-Tower	
MCM_1-Water Sampling  Line Crossing w/ No Bond	

Example "Maps" are shown below.



(100%) Aerial Map



(100%) Road Map

*Note:* Please see Section 13 for "Asset Map" presentation options information.

## Step 4:

Once you have the devices in place that you'd like to comprise a route, you can display the "Assign" page by clicking on the "Assign' page tab, which would pull up the window shown below.

🖉 Route Manager	- • ×
Route: Bobs Route	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map	
Technician UNASSIGNED 🗨	
Compliance Criteria Compliance Date DOT Rule UNASSIGNED	
Update all route devices to use rule above	

Via the "Assign" page, you can assign a particular technician to the route (using the List Manager function as described previously in this manual (via the "Technician Names" list name)), and you can, if you wish, assign Compliance Criteria to the route, including the next Compliance Date for the route , by clicking on the calendar icon and selecting a date.

Regarding the DOT Rule selection, once you've created a route, for example, a route comprising only Rectifiers and Bonds (perhaps created using the Filter function), you could assign the route a bi-monthly DOT Rule. Your other (current) choices regarding DOT Rule can be viewed by clicking on the menu button in the DOT Rule field.

You could, if you wish, also have any DOT Rule you may have previouslyassigned on an individual device basis (see the Readings page of each device's Details Form), automatically changed to reflect the DOT Rule that you have selected for the route itself, by clicking on the "Update all route devices to use rule above" button. You can also modify existing DOT rules and you can create new rules to suit your own requirements using the DOT Rule Editor. To perform such functions, you would click on the "Advanced" menu highlighted below on the main menu bar.



Next, you would select the "DOT Rule Editor" option from the menu, which will pull up the "DOT Compliance Rules window shown below. This window allows you to make modifications to existing rules (such as the Annual rule displayed in the example window shown below), or, you can create new DOT rules that will be available for selection on the Assign page of the Route Manager. To make settings changes to any of the existing Rule types, you would click on the menu button in the "Rule Name" field, on the window shown below, and then highlight the rule name in question.

DOT Compliance Rules
Rule Name
Annual
<b>才 New</b> Mename ± Remove
Reading periodicity
1       • time(s) per calendar year         C       calendar year(s) per reading
Maximum time between readings
15 Month(s)
Lead Time
30 V Day(s) V
✓ OK X Cancel

You could also click on the "Update Next Date" button, which is the button highlighted in the window shown below. By doing so, whichever "Next Reading Due" dates you may have entered on the Details Form (Readings page) of the various devices from your database tree that are now comprising this route, will be changed automatically to reflect the Compliance Date you enter here in the Route Manager. For such a case, each device in a route would assume the compliance date assigned to the route.

🚰 Route Manager	
Route: Bobs Route 💌 🛅 😰	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map	
Technician UNASSIGNED 🗨	
Compliance Criteria Compliance Date DOT Rule UNASSIGNED	

*Note:* Devices in the database that are non-compliant, or, that satisfy one of the other selectable "standard" compliance-related criteria, can be readily located via Summary Folders (by clicking on the "Compliance" page tab), or, via the "Compliance" indicator (the clock icon) in the database tree, highlighted in the window shown below.

Entire Database	
Filter:	•
<ul> <li>➡ Risk Averse Gas Co.</li> <li>➡ Est Area</li> <li>➡ Sample Data</li> </ul>	

*Note:* The entire database is queried in the case of utilizing the "Compliance" indicator icon highlighted in the above window. This means that <u>all</u> devices in the database that are currently out of compliance (or that satisfy one of the other selectable "standard" compliance-related criteria) will be located.

#### Example: Locating devices that are non-compliant via Summary Folders.

This will be an example of limiting the query to devices that are associated with a portion of the database, as opposed to the entire database.

First, double-click on a folder icon in the database tree (perhaps representing an area or sub-area) to open the Summary Folders.

Next, click on the "Compliance" page tab highlighted on the example window shown below.

🖉 VB PL9905-Segment Summary Folders	- 0 X
Information Remedial Items   To-do List   Risk Models   Graph   Surveys   Atmospheric   Errors   C.I.S.   Templates Compliance Flagging   Map	
Name VB PL9905-Segment	
Connect of Pipeline LICH Distance	
<u>₹</u> % Sort	
Notes	
Next to MCM	
🕎 🗊 Drag & Drop File Organizer	
Folder V	
Name Size Type Modified Attributes	

This will pull up the window shown below for this example.



Next, click on the menu button in the "Query Style" field highlighted in the above window and select the "Non-compliant test sites" option.

*Note:* The other options in the menu represent other query options, the basis of which would depend on the settings associated with

the particular DOT Rules that would be in-effect for the devices that are associated with the selected folder.

Next, click on the highlighted "Refresh" button (the Green colored button) on the above window.

This will result in a display of all devices (test sites) that are currently non-compliant (for this example query option) and that are associated with the selected folder. For our example, the window shown below is displayed.

🚰 VB PL9905-Segment Summary Folders 📃 💷 💌							
Information   Remedial Items   To-do List   Risk Models   Graph   Surveys   Atmospheric   Errors   C.I.S.   Templates   Compliance   Flagging   Map							
Query Style Non-compliant test sites 🔽 🗖 Override Lead Time 🛛 From 📰 🗖 Show Query SQL						Show Query SQL	
🔽 Station # 30 Day(s) 🔽 To 📰 🛃 🔂 🛱					🔊 🕒 🛤		
Device / /	Non Compliant Date 📈	Non Compliant Days 🖉	DOT Rule 👘 🖂	Prior Reading	Pipeline 🖉	Station # 😕 🔺	
MCM_1-Bond	1.11.10000	1040		0.100.10005		214, 22	
₩ MCM 1-Flange	17172006	1848	2Franks_DUT_VB PL	372372005	_MCM_Pipeline	314+22	
■ MCM_1-Galvanic Anode							
MCM_1-Inhibitor Injection							
MCM_1-Internal Corrosion							
MCM_1-Rectifier_389+32							
MCM_1-Span							
MCM_1-Test Point_230+22							
MCM_1-Test Point_317+97							
MCM_1-Test Point_365+07							
■ MCM_1-Test Point_368+02     ■							
■ MCM_1-Test Point_370+92							
■ MCM_1-Test Point_377+52							
■ MCM_1-Tnk-Tank Details     ■							
						-	

As can be seen from the above window, a number of devices have been identified as being "non-compliant", based on the particular DOT Rule used in this example. The specifics on each device can be viewed by clicking on the plus sign associated with each device. In addition, the location of a device in the database tree can be highlighted by double clicking on the displayed device icon.

# **SECTION 8**

# HOW TO COLLECT DATA ON A ROUTE

Once a route has been created in ProActive (see Section 7), you can download the route information to an MCM data-logger for data collection purposes, or, you can have ProActive create an Excel spreadsheet, if you'll be performing manual data entry. You can also enter data manually into ProActive (either as you take the readings, if you have a laptop running, or at the completion of your route), without going through the step of generating an Excel spreadsheet.

## 8.1 How to Use an MCM Data-Logger

Once a route data file has been downloaded to a supported data-logger, a technician can respond to each prompt (each data type) in turn, at each device in turn.

## 8.1.1 How to Download Route Data to a Data-Logger

## Step 1:

Establish a connection between your data-logger and your PC.

*Note:* The details of the connection will depend on the data-logger type and the operating system of your PC.

## Step 2:

Open the ProActive program on your PC (by double-clicking on the ProActive icon on your desktop screen) and when the main menu bar is displayed on your desktop, click on the "**Send Route**" button (Download Route button) highlighted on the window shown below.


This will pull up the "Data Logger: Send Route" window as shown below (depending on previous selections).

Data Logger: Se	end Route	×
Data Logger:	GATHERERONE	•
Route:	Bobs Route	-
Survey Type:	Annual	•
Technician:		-
Prior Type:		~
Status:	READY	
🔲 Include Atm	ospherics? 🔲 Include Supporte	d Files?
Current Inte	rruption	🗶 E <u>x</u> it

#### Step 3:

Make selections on the "Data Logger: Send Route" window.

From the list of (previously-created) Routes available to you for downloading, which can be viewed by clicking on the menu button in the "Route" field, select the route you will be downloading. In our case, the example route is named "Bobs Route". From the list of (supported) data-loggers, which can be viewed by clicking on the menu button in the "Data Logger" field, select the type of data-logger to which you will be downloading the route data. In our example case above, we have selected the Gatherer One (G1) data-logger.

Next, you can select the name of the technician who will be performing the route by clicking on the menu button in the "Technician" field and selecting an existing name on the list.

Next, you can select the survey type, by clicking on the menu button in the "Survey Type" field and making your choice from the list presented.

Note: This is an important selection, since your choice in this category will determine which reading types will appear as prompts for particular devices, based on the selections that were made on the Survey Types page of the Reading Configuration Wizard (for each reading type), during the reading template set up process (see Section 5).

For instance, since we have selected "Annual" for the Survey Type in our example above, this would mean, for this example route, that prompts (reading types) would be downloaded for all reading types for which an annual survey type was selected. Prompts would not be downloaded for any reading type for which "annual" was not a "Survey Types" selection during the reading template set up process.

Next, check off the "Include Atmospherics" box if you plan to record visual observations data on your route. If atmospheric types have been selected for a particular device on your route (see Section 4. 4) but you choose not to include atmospherics, you will not see prompts for the atmospherics on your data-logger screen.

Finally, check off the "Current Interruption" box if the rectifier current on your route will be switched On and Off during your route, otherwise, leave this box unchecked.

After making your selections, click on the "Go" button on the above window which will pull up a Data-Logger "Driver" window.

**Note:** The contents of the "Driver" window that you'll see at this point will depend on the specific data-logger that you selected above. This is because

each of our supported data-loggers has its own "Driver" software in ProActive.

The data-logger Driver window shown below will be displayed for the example case of downloading route data to the G1 data-logger.

GathererOne Driver (Load Route)							
Send Route to Gatherer One							
To save your survey to the desktop computer instead of the data logger, check "Use Local Folder" and select the folder to be used. Use Local Folder							
C:\Users\Bob_Studio\Documents\Data Files\G1 Survey Files							
Refresh Connection							
-> Go							
Ready							
Version: 2.6.3.0							
Minimum GathererOne Version: 1.0.0							

At this point, the route data you selected will have been transferred to the "Driver" within ProActive and by clicking on the "Go" button on the "Driver" window above, the route data will be downloaded to your data-logger, which in our example is a G1 data-logger.

You are referred to your data-logger User's Manual for information on how to actually collect the required data on a route (how to perform a test site survey).

*Note:* A second option exists, at the Driver stage, which is to copy the route data file to a local folder on your hard-drive, rather than downloading the

route data file directly to a data-logger. Such a procedure could be of use if you needed to transmit a route data file to a remote field technician, for example, who would then (manually) copy the file to the CompactFlash card on his data-logger. In such a case, you would check off the box labeled, "Use Local Folder" and you would browse for a suitable local folder (target folder) on your hard-drive. You could subsequently transmit the route data file to the technician.

#### 8. 1. 2 How to Post Test Site Survey Data from your Data-Logger to ProActive

After completing a route, you can post the test site survey data to ProActive where the current (new) data will be integrated with previously-posted (historical) data.

To post your test site survey data to ProActive, you would re-establish a connection between your data-logger and your PC and then open up the ProActive program on your PC.

You would then click on the "Get Reads" button highlighted below on ProActive's main menu bar.

🐸 M. C. Mille	r ProActive		
File Edit V	/iew Tools Advanced	Help	
Reports	Route Mgr Send Rou Get Reads	Surveys Srvy Editor	Filter List Mgr Templates

The window shown below will be displayed (again, based on previous selections).

Data Logger: G	et Readings
Data Logger:	GATHERERONE
Route:	Bobs Route
Survey Type:	Annual
Technician:	UNASSIGNED 💽 🔽 Override Logger
Prior Type:	<b></b>
Weather:	
Description:	
Start Date:	
Last Date:	
Status:	READY
🔲 Include Atm	ospherics?
Current Inte	rruption

You would select your data-logger type, GATHERERONE (for G1 Data-Logger) in our example, by clicking on the menu button in the "Data Logger" field.

You would then select the name of the "Route". In our example, the route name is "Bobs Route". Once the route name is selected, the Technician and Survey Type fields will be filled in automatically based on the selections you made on the "Send Route" window when you downloaded the route data.

Next, you would enter the type of weather condition you encountered during your test site survey by clicking on the menu button in the "Weather" field and making your selection from the list provided.

*Note:* The weather options list can be edited using the List Manager via the "Weather Encountered" list name.

Next, you would make an entry in the "Description" field. Note: This is an important entry as you will be effectively naming your test site survey here. Since you will build up a history of test site surveys done on a particular route over time, you might want to develop a naming system for surveys associated with a particular route.

As is discussed in Section 10, you will be able to review the details of historical test site surveys associated with a particular route using the "Route Manager".

The "start date" (the date that data were recorded at the first test site on the route) and the "last date" (the date that data were recorded at the last test site on the route), will be posted automatically (as read from the route data file).

Finally, check off the "Include Atmospherics" box if you recorded visual observations data on your test site survey, and, check off the "Current Interruption" box if the rectifier current during your survey was switched On and Off, otherwise, leave this box unchecked.

When all of the above entries have been made, you would click on the "Go" button on the above window, which will pull up the Driver window for your specific data-logger type.

The Driver window shown below relates to the G1 data-logger.



To post the current readings and atmospherics (if recorded) to ProActive, you would click on the "Go" button highlighted on the above "Driver" window.

*Note:* A second option exists, at the Driver stage, which is to post current test site survey data to ProActive via a route data file that you received from the field (perhaps via email), as opposed to directly from a data-logger connected to your PC. In such a case, you would check off the box labeled, "Use Local Folder" on the Driver window and you would browse for the local folder on your hard-drive that houses the route data file in question. You would then click on the "Go" button highlighted on the above Driver window.

### 8.2 How to Use the Manual Data Entry Capabilities of ProActive

ProActive also gives you the option of manually entering data collected on a route, as opposed to using a data-logger.

There are two ways that you can handle the manual data entry process. The first involves the generation by ProActive of an Excel spreadsheet (method 1) and the second involves direct entry of data, using the "Get Readings" function (method 2).

#### 8. 2. 1 Excel Spreadsheet Generation Method

If we assume that a Route has been created, as described in Section 7, the first step here would be to click on the "Send Route" button (on the main menu bar), and to select the Route for which you'll be collecting data, by clicking on the menu button in the field labeled, "Route" and highlighting your Route name.

Next, click on the menu button in the field labeled, "Data-Logger" on the Send Route window and highlight the "Manual Data Entry" option.

Next, you can select the name of the technician who will be performing the test site survey via the route by clicking on the menu button in the "Technician" field and selecting an existing name on the list.

*Note:* You can edit the technician name options using the "List Manager" via the "Technician Names" list name.

Next, you can select the survey type, by clicking on the menu button in the "Survey Type" field and making your choice from the list presented.

Note: This is an important selection, since your choice in this category will determine which reading types will appear as prompts for particular devices, based on the selections that were made on the Survey Types page of the Reading Configuration Wizard (for each reading type), during the reading template set up process (see Section 5).

For instance, since we have selected "Annual" for the Survey Type in our example below, this would mean, for this example route, that prompts (reading types) would be downloaded for all reading types for which an annual survey type was selected. Prompts would not be downloaded for any reading type for which "annual" was not a "Survey Types" selection during the reading template set up process. Next, check off the "Include Atmospherics" box if you plan to record visual observations data on your route. If atmospheric types have been selected for a particular device on your route (see Section 4. 4) but you choose not to include atmospherics, you will not see cells for atmospherics on your Excel spreadsheet.

Finally, check off the "Current Interruption" box if the rectifier current on your test site survey will be switched On and Off during your survey, otherwise, leave this box unchecked.

Data Logger: Send Route						
Data Logger:	Manual Data Entry	•				
Route:	Bobs Route	-				
Survey Type:	Annual	-				
Technician:	Frank	-				
Prior Type:	Annual	-				
Status:	READY					
✓ Include Atm ✓ Current Inte	ospherics?	e E <u>xit</u>				

After making your selections, click on the "Go" button highlighted on the example window shown above, which will pull up the "Spreadsheet Column Configuration" window shown below.



The reading type templates that are listed in the field labeled, "Fixed Columns" will represent the headings of the columns that will appear in your spreadsheet and these headings will appear in a left to right order as they are listed (top to bottom) in this field.

You can **add** column headings to the "Fixed Columns" field by dragging and dropping items from the "Reading Templates" field and you can **remove** headings from the Fixed Columns field by dragging and dropping them into the Reading Templates field. **Example:** Let's say that you wanted ProActive to generate an Excel spreadsheet having 3 column headings corresponding to the 3 reading types that will be involved with your test site survey, namely, Rectifier Volts, Rectifier Amps, and Pipe to Soil. In this case, you would "clean up" the "Fixed Columns" field, leaving only the required types.

The result of such a "clean up" (selection) process would be as shown below.



Notice the top-to-bottom order of the Rectifier Volts, Rectifier Amps and Pipe to Soil reading templates in the "fixed" templates field. This order will translate to a left-to-right column heading order in our example spreadsheet. *Note:* If the "Add Hookup Help Hints" box is checked on the above window, and, you included hookup help instructions in a reading template during the configuration process, an indicator will be presented on the Excel spreadsheet and the actual help text can be viewed via the spreadsheet in such a case.

<u>Example:</u> Returning to Bobs Route – the window shown below illustrates the devices that constitute this example route.

🐸 Route Manager	- • ×						
Route: Bobs Route							
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map							
Description:							
Devices:							
MCM_1-Valve	→S Include Sub route						
MCM_1-Rectifier							
🗛 MCM_1-Test Point	🛨 Exclude Item						
🐥 MCM_1-Flange							
🔒 Single Test Station							
A MCM_1-Test Point_230+22							
MCM_1-Sleeve							
MCM_1-Landmark							
🔒 Reconnect							
MCM_1-Span							
Reconnect_1							
Reconnect 1_Clone							
Reconnect2							
MCM 1-Tower							
MCM 1-Water Sampling							
Line Crossing w/ No Bond							

Specifically, the first 3 test sites (devices) have been highlighted on the above screen, since, as shown below, these are the test sites that are viewable on the example spreadsheet generated by ProActive for this route data. The remaining test sites would be viewable via the scroll bar associated with the spreadsheet.

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I.	J	U
1	Station #	Milepost	Name & Description	Survey Date	Rectifier Volts	Rectifier Amps	Pipe to Soil		Other	Survey Remarks	
2	207+67	3.9331	MCM_1-Yaire				1				
3			Franks Site Dev Specific processed Next to MCM	09/23/05			-1.23   -1.0855				
4		Pipeline:	_MCM_Pipeline								
5	207+87	3.9369	MCM_1-Rectifier					Anode 1			
6			Franks Site Dev Specific processed Next to MCM	09/23/05	9.345	19.456 [19.5 mV]			3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
7		Pipeline:	_MCM_Pipeline					Anode 2			
8									3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
9								Anode 3			
10									3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
11								Coarse Tap			
12									.01845		
13								Fine Tap			
14									.01845		
15								Line Current			
16									-0.3845		
17								Power Meter			
18									.01845		
19	219+02	4.1481	MCM_1-Test Point					Casing to Soil	I		
20			Franks Site Dev Specific processed Next to MCM	09/23/05					-1.23   -1.0855		
21		Pipeline:	_MCM_Pipeline					Current			
22									-0.3845		
23								Foreign P/S	I.		
24									-1.23   -1.0855		
25								HVAC			
26									384.5		
27								Open Circuit Potential			
28									-384.5		
29								P/S Copper	I		
30									-1.23   -1.0855		
31			to False (87)					P/S Silver	I		
14 4		ianual Da	ta Entry 🖓								

As can be seen from the above spreadsheet, the test sites (devices) to be visited on our example route are listed in the order in which they appear in the Route Manager "Devices" field. Also, we have our "fixed" column headings representing the reading type templates in the requested order from left-to-right (after the Survey Date column).

The highlighted cells are the cells into which you are being "prompted" to enter data.

*Note 1:* If a cell has a red triangle indicator in its top right-hand corner, it means that "hook-up" help instructions were entered during the reading template configuration process. For example, the "Pipe to Soil" reading template cell in the case of the first Valve test site (shown on the above window (MCM\_1-Valve) has the red triangle indicator. As can be seen

from the window below, the "Hook-up Help" instructions for this reading template are "Use LC-4 Voltmeter".

🖉 Reading Configuration	on Wizard		
Configuration Settings for		Pipe to Soil	
Technician Instructions	for Reading (aka	Hookup Help):	
Use LL-4 Voltmeter			
<u>H</u> elp Sh	ow Audit Trail	<< Bac	k Finish

By hovering your mouse over the red triangle indicator, the instructions entered in the above field can be seen on the spreadsheet.

*Note 2:* If the "Current Interruption" box is checked off on the "Data-Logger: Send Route" window, a double value cell will be presented on the spreadsheet for any template having associated On/Off readings (On/Off Pair "Reading Style" selected for the template).

In order to enter data (dates, reading values or remarks), you would double click on each highlighted cell in turn and type in the data.

As an example, data have been entered for the "Valve" test site, as indicated in the spreadsheet shown below.

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	- I	J	U
1	Station #	Milepost	Name & Description	Survey Date	Rectifier Volts	Rectifier Amps	Pipe to Soil		Other	Survey Remarks	
2	207+67	3.9331	MCM_1-Yalve	01/25/11			-1.56   -1.23			Bobs Remark	
3			Franks Site Dev Specific processed Next to MCM	09/23/05			-1.23   -1.0855				
4		Pipeline:	_MCM_Pipeline								
5	207+87	3.9369	MCM_1-Rectifier					Anode 1			
6			Franks Site Dev Specific processed Next to MCM	09/23/05	9.345	13.456 [13.5 mV]			3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
7		Pipeline:	_MCM_Pipeline					Anode 2			
8									3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
9								Anode 3			
10									3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
11								Coarse Tap			
12									.01845		
13								Fine Tap			
14									.01845		
15								Line Current			
16									-0.3845		
17								Power Meter			
18									.01845		
19	219+02	4.1481	MCM_1-Test Point					Casing to Soil	I		
20			Franks Site Dev Specific processed Next to MCM	09/23/05					-1.23   -1.0855		
21		Pipeline:	_MCM_Pipeline					Current			
22									-0.3845		
23								Foreign P/S	I.		
24									-1.23   -1.0855		
25								HVAC			
26									384.5		
27								Open Circuit Potential			
28									-384.5		
29								P/S Copper	I		
30									-1.23   -1.0855		
31								P/S Silver	1		
14 4	🚺 🕂 Manual Data Entry 🖉										

As a second example, data have been entered for the first "rectifier" test site, as indicated in the spreadsheet shown below.

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	U
				Survey	Rectifier	Rectifier	Pipe to			Survey	
1	Station #	Milepost	Name & Description	Date	Volts	Amps	Soil		Other	Remarks	
2	207+67	3.9331	MCM_1-Valve	01/25/11			-1.56   -1.23			Bobs Remark	
3			Franks Site Dev Specific processed Next to MCM	09/23/05			-1.23   -1.0855				
4		Pipeline:	_MCM_Pipeline		, in the second s	-					
5	207+87	3.9369	MCM_1-Rectifier	01/25/11	10.25	0.021		Anode 1			
6			Franks Site Dev Specific processed Next to MCM	09/23/05	9.345	19.456 [19.5 mV]			3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
7		Pipeline:	_MCM_Pipeline					Anode 2			
8									3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
9								Anode 3			
10									3.845 [38.4 mV]	MDE 9/10/2005	
11								Coarse Tap			

As can be seen from the above spreadsheet, a "Rectifier Volts" value of 10.25V was entered and a "Rectifier Amps" value of 0.021V was entered.

*Note:* The entry in the "Rectifier Amps" cell is a critical one, since the value you should enter depends on the nature of the reading template. Typically, you would measure the voltage across a shunt for the "Rectifier Amps" reading, and, typically, this value would be in milli-volts (mV). If a shunt factor calculation has been included in the reading template, ProActive will calculate the Amps value from the value entered in the spreadsheet, based on the shunt factor, during the data importation process. There are two critical issues with regard to the reading template. The first is whether or not the "Display this value in mV (mA)" box was checked on the window shown below, during the template configuration process.



If this box is not checked, as indicated in the above example, the reading value entered into the cell should be a Volts value (not a mV value). This means that if the reading across the shunt is, for example, 21mV, you would enter 0.021 (Volts) into the cell.

The second issue is the shunt factor calculation configured into the reading template. An example configuration is shown below for the case of a 1Amp/mV shunt.

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard
Configuration Settings for	Amps
Adjustments to	raw voltage for shunts and electrodes
Before displaying t	ne reading, take the C millivolts and
Multiply by	amps/mv (i.e. "shunt factor")
and/or Add	0 mv (i.e. "electrode offset")
Test your ac	justment factors here
Raw	mv becomes
<u>H</u> elp	<< Back Next >>

In the above example, ProActive will assume that the entered value is in Volts and it will first convert the entered value to mV and then multiply that value by 1. The calculated value will then be displayed as an Amps value. So, for our example, for an entered value of 0.021 (Volts), ProActive will display a value of 21Amps (0.021x1000mV x1).

At the completion of your test site survey (after you have entered data into all of the highlighted cells), you would "save" the spreadsheet to a harddrive location on your PC.

Next, you would click on the "Get Reads" button highlighted on the main menu bar shown below.

M. C. Miller ProActive		
File Edit View Tools Advanced V	Museu Help	
Reports Route Mgr Send Rout Get	t Reads Surveys Srvy Editor Find	Filter List Mgr Templates

This will pull up the window shown below (depending on previous settings).

Data Logger: G	et Readings
Data Logger:	Manual Data Entry
Route:	Bobs Route
Survey Type:	Annual
Technician:	UNASSIGNED 🔽 🗖 Override Logger
Prior Type:	<b></b>
Weather:	Cloudy
Description:	2011 Annual
Start Date:	
Last Date:	
Status:	READY
□ Include Atm □ Current Inte	nospherics? rruption <u>V G</u> o X E <u>x</u> it

You would then select "Manual Data Entry" in the Data Logger field by clicking on the menu button in the "Data-logger" field.

Next, you would select the name of your "Route" via the menu button in the "Route" field.

Once the route name is selected, the Technician and Survey Type fields will be filled in automatically based on the selections you made previously on the "Send Route" window when you created the spreadsheet.

Next, you would enter the type of weather condition you encountered during your route by clicking on the menu button in the "Weather" field and making your selection from the list provided.

*Note:* The weather options list can be edited using the List Manager via the "Weather Encountered" list name.

Next, you would make an entry in the "Description" field. Note: This is an important entry as you will be effectively naming your test site survey here. Since you will build up a history of test site surveys done on a particular route over time, you might want to develop a naming system for surveys associated with a particular route.

As is discussed in Section 10, you will be able to review the details of historical test site surveys associated with a particular route using the "Route Manager".

The "start date" (the date that data were recorded at the first test site on the route) and the "last date" (the date that data were recorded at the last test site on the route), will be posted automatically (as read from the spreadsheet file).

Finally, check off the "Include Atmospherics" box if you recorded visual observations data on your test site survey, and, check off the "Current Interruption" box if the rectifier current during your survey was switched On and Off, otherwise, leave this box unchecked.

When all of the above entries have been made, you would click on the "Go" button on the above window, which will pull up the "Route Data Entry" window shown below.

🐸 Bobs	🐸 Bobs Route - Route Data Entry								
	9	Site 1 of 26							
Site	Site MCM_1-Valve								
Prompt	Prompt 1 of 1 Prompt 1 of 1 Prompt Pipe to Soil  ■ Range 5.7Vdc, Sin2 400 Mohm impedence ■ Electrode Copper Sulfate, Normally Negative								
Site		Prompt		On/Ma	Off/Mii	Date	Technici	Remarks	-
MCM_1-V	/alve	Pipe to Soil							
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Amps							
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Volts							
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Line Current							
			MCM.	_1-Va	lve				
	Pipe to Soil (On)								
	Pipe to Soil (Off) -								
Rema	arks					🌐 Te	ch <mark>UNAS</mark>	SIGNED	•
Edit values in their normal display units									
Read D/ 1/25/20	ate: 11		utomatic Nex	👌 Impor		Export	🗶 Up 159	date ProActive I Readings Un	e with taken

At this point, you would click on the highlighted "Import" button on the above window and target the saved spreadsheet file containing your current test site survey data.

For our example test site survey in which we entered limited data for the first two test sites only in the route, the window shown below is displayed.

🐸 Bobs	🦉 Bobs Route - Route Data Entry							
Site 1 of 26								
Site	MCM 1-Valve	-	Pipeline = _MCM_Pipeline, Milep	ost = 3.9331, Statio	on = 207+67			
	<u> </u>	Franks Site Dev Specific processed						
	Promot 1 of	1						
Promot	Pipe to Soil		Bange 5 7Vdc, Sin2 400 Mohm	impedence				
riompt			Electrode Copper Sulfate, Norma	ally Negative				
Site		Prompt		On/Max	Off/Min	Date	Technician	Remarks
MCM_1-V	/alve	Pipe to S	oil	-1.56	-1.23	1/25/2011	UNASSIGNED	Bobs Remark
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Amps		21		1/25/2011	UNASSIGNED	
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Volts		10.25		1/25/2011	UNASSIGNED	
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Line Cu	rrent					
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Coarse	Тар					
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Fine Ta	p					
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Power M	leter					
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Anode 1						
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Anode 2	2					
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Anode 3	}					
MCM_1-	Test Point	Casing I	to Soil					
MCM_1-	Test Point	Foreign	P/S					
MCM_1-	Fest Point	P/S Zin	c					
MCM_1-	Fest Point	P/S Cop	oper					
MCM_1-	Fest Point	P/S Silv	/er					
MCM_1-	Fest Point	Open Ci	rcuit Potential					
MCM_1-	Test Point	Current						
MCM_1-	Fest Point	HVAC						
MCM_1-F	Flange	Pipe to	Soil U/S					
MCM_1-F	Flange	Pipe to	Soil D/S					
MCM_1-F	Flange	Open Ci	rcuit Potential					
MCM_1-F	Flange	Current						
MCM_1-F	Flange	Foreign	P/S					
Single Te	est Station	Pipe To	Soil					
MCM_1-	Test Point_230+22	Casing I	to Soil					
MCM_1-	Test Point_230+22	Foreign	P/S					
MCM_1-	Test Point_230+22	P/S Zin	c					
MCM_1-	Test Point_230+22	P/S Cop	oper					
LICU A -	r (n.), 220, 22	D IC C1						
								N
1		r	9/23/2005					
	Pipe to So	il (On) 🛛	1.56					
Pipe to Soil (Off)  -1.23								
Rem	Remarks Bobs Remark							
🔽 Edi	Edit values in their normal display units							
Read D	ate:			, 👝 Und	ate ProActiv	e with		
1/25/20	1/25/2011 🛛 🕅 🗹 Automatic Next 🔤 Import 🗈 Export 🛛 🍪 156 Readings Untaken							

The above window illustrates how ProActive will display our entered data. Please note, in particular, the "Rectifier Amps" value of 21, which is the result of the calculation discussed above.

Finally, you would click on the "Update ProActive" button on the above window (assuming that all data had been entered), which will cause your current test site data to be posted to the ProActive database.

You can check to make sure that the current data were posted correctly to the database by accessing the readings history fields of the device Details Forms.

For example, the following two windows illustrate the "Readings" pages for the Valve and the Rectifier devices, illustrating the updates to the readings histories.

MCM_1-Valve Details Form	_ 0 <b>X</b>
Location Valve Readings Atmospherics Graph Time Chart No	ites Audit Trail
	a. 1
Descriptions 🕵	ng Setup
Pipe to Soil	<b>_</b>
	+
History	
Date RMU id RMU id	
1/25/2011 9/23/2005 9/10/2004	
Pipe to Soil -1.23 -1.1 -1.23 -1.0855 -0.9555	
Compliance	
DOT Rule zFranks_DOT_VB PL   Next Reading Due	4/25/2011

Valve Test Site

MCM_1-Rectifier De	etails Form	- 140	-		x
Location Rectifier Re	adings Ano	des Graph	Time Chart	Notes Audit Trail	
Setup	-				
Descriptions 🖹		71	<u>-</u> :	👖 Reading Setup	
▶ Amps				<b>A</b>	<b>4</b>
Volts				=	_
Line Current					<u>+</u>
Coarse Tap					
Fine Tap					
				<b>T</b>	
History					
Date	<b>I</b>	RMU	id		
	1/25/2011	9/23/2005	9/10/2004		*
Amps	21	19.456	19.123		
Volts	10.25	9.345	9.234		
Line Current	-		0.3845		
Coarse Tap		0.0185	0.0185		
Fine Tap		0.0185	0.0185		
Power Meter		0.0185	0.0185		-
Compliance DOT Rule <mark>zFranks_D</mark>	OT_VB PL	<b>.</b>	Next Reading	) Due 4/25/2011	

Rectifier Test Site

### 8.2.2 Direct Data Entry Method

You can enter test site data directly into ProActive, rather than going through the process of generating an Excel spreadsheet, entering data into the spreadsheet and subsequently importing the data, as was described above in Section 8. 2. 1.

If you use a laptop in the field, you could enter data, as it's collected, directly into ProActive.

In this method, you would not use the "Send Route" function, as described above in Section 8. 2. 1, but rather, you would go straight to the "Get Reads" function.



First, you would click on the "Get Reads" button highlighted above on the main menu bar which would pull up the window shown below (depending on previous settings).

Data Logger: Get Readings					
Data Logger:	Manual Data Entry				
Route:	Bobs Route				
Survey Type:	Annual				
Technician:	UNASSIGNED 🔽 🗖 Override Logger				
Prior Type:	<b></b>				
Weather:					
Description:					
Start Date:					
Last Date:					
Status:	READY				
🔲 Include Atm	ospherics?				
Current Inte	rruption				

As was the case for the Excel spreadsheet generation method, you would then select "Manual Data Entry" in the Data Logger field by clicking on the menu button and making this selection. Next, you would select the "Route" name by clicking on the menu button in the "Route" field, and, the Survey Type. You can also select a Technician name (if required) via the menu button in the Technician field.

Next, you would enter the type of weather condition you are encountering during your route by clicking on the menu button in the "Weather" field and making your selection from the list provided.

*Note:* The weather options list can be edited using the List Manager via the "Weather Encountered" list name.

Next, you would make an entry in the "Description" field. Note: This is an important entry as you will be effectively naming your test site survey here. Since you will build up a history of test site surveys done on a particular route over time, you might want to develop a naming system for surveys associated with a particular route.

As is discussed in Section 10, you will be able to review the details of historical test site surveys associated with a particular route using the "Route Manager".

The "start date" (the date that data were recorded at the first test site on the route) and the "last date" (the date that data were recorded at the last test site on the route), will be posted automatically, based on your "Read Date" entries on the Route Data Entry window (see below).

Finally, check off the "Include Atmospherics" box if you recorded visual observations data on your test site survey, and, check off the "Current Interruption" box if the rectifier current during your survey was switched On and Off, otherwise, leave this box unchecked.

When all of the above entries have been made, you would click on the "Go" button highlighted on the example window shown below.

Data Logger: G	et Readings
Data Logger:	Manual Data Entry
Route:	Bobs Route
Survey Type:	Annual
Technician:	UNASSIGNED 🔽 🗖 Override Logger
Prior Type:	
Weather:	Cloudy
Description:	Manual Data Entry Test
Start Date:	
Last Date:	
Status:	READY
🔲 Include Atm	hospherics?
Current Inte	rruption K Exit

This will pull up the Route Data Entry window shown below (for this example route).

🐸 Bobs	🛎 Bobs Route - Route Data Entry							
	Site 1 of 2	6						
Site	MCM 1-Valve	-	Pipeline = _MCM_Pipeline, M	ilepost = 3.9331, Stati	on = 207+67			
	<u> </u>	Franks Site Dev Specific processed						
	Derecht of	- ,,						
		F	Demon E 73 (del 101-12 400 Mel	····				
Prompt	Pipe to Soil		Hange 5.7 Vido, 5 inz 400 Mioi Flectrode Conner Sulfate, No	rmallu Negative				
				inally riogatio				
Site		Prompt		On/Max	Off/Min	Date	Technician	Remarks
MCM 1-V	/alve	Pipe to So	pil					
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Amps						
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Volts						
MCM_1-F	Rectifier	Line Curre	ent					
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Coarse Ta	)p					
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Fine Tap						
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Power Me	ter					
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Anode 1						
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Anode 2						
MCM 1-F	Rectifier	Anode 3						
MCM 1-T	est Point	Casing to	Soil					
MCM 1-T	Fest Point	Foreign P.	/S					
MCM 1-T	Test Point	P/S Zinc						
MCM 1-T	lest Point	P/S Codd	er					
MCM 1-T	Test Point	P/S Silve	r					
MCM 1-T	Test Point	Open Circ	uit Potential					
MCM 1-T	Test Point	Current						
MCM 1-T	lest Point	HVAC						
MCM 1-F	lange	Pipe to So	nil UZS					
MCM 1-E	lange	Pine to Sr	nil D/S					
MCM 1-E	lange	Onen Circ	uit Potential					
MCM 1-F	lange	Current						
MCM 1-F	lange	Foreign P.	/S					
Single Te	est Station	Pine To S	oil					
MCM 1-T	est Point 230+22	Casing to	Soil					
MCM 1-T	est Point_230+22	Foreign P	/S					
MCM 1-T	lest Point_230+22	P/S Zinc						
MCM 1-T	est Point_230+22	P/S Conn	er					
1000 1 T	· · D · · 000 00	DIC CT						
	6	_	0 100 10005					
Pipe to Soil (On)								
Pipe to Soil (Off) -								
Bemarks								
IM Edit	t values in their norm	ai display uni	IS   Propose prior re	marks for new reading	s			
Read Da	ate:	Automat	ic Nevt 🐘 Import 🗈	Export Dpd	ate ProActiv	e with		
1/25/2011 Mattomatic Next Memory Coport 159 Readings Untaken								

As indicated on the above window, all of the prompts that are associated with each test site (device) are listed, and, you can enter values for each prompt in the highlighted field. *Note:* The previous values for each reading are also presented.

The date that each reading was taken should be entered via the highlighted "Read Date" field (via the calendar icon).

Site	Prompt	On/Max	Off/Min	Date	Technician	Remarks
MCM_1-Valve	Pipe to Soil	-1.56	-1.23	1/25/2011	UNASSIGNED	Bobs Remark
MCM_1-Rectifier	Amps	21		1/25/2011	UNASSIGNED	
MCM_1-Rectifier	Volts	10.25		1/25/2011	UNASSIGNED	
MCM_1-Rectifier	Line Current					
MCM_1-Rectifier	Coarse Tap					
MCM_1-Rectifier	Fine Tap					
MCM_1-Rectifier	Power Meter					
MCM_1-Rectifier	Anode 1					
MCM_1-Rectifier	Anode 2					
MCM_1-Rectifier	Anode 3					
MCM_1-Test Point	Casing to Soil					
MCM_1-Test Point	Foreign P/S					
MCM_1-Test Point	P/S Zinc					
MCM_1-Test Point	P/S Copper					
MCM_1-Test Point	P/S Silver					
MCM_1-Test Point	Open Circuit Potential					
MCM_1-Test Point	Current					
MCM_1-Test Point	HVAC					
MCM_1-Flange	Pipe to Soil U/S					
MCM_1-Flange	Pipe to Soil D/S					
MCM_1-Flange	Open Circuit Potential					
MCM_1-Flange	Current					
MCM_1-Flange	Foreign P/S					
Single Test Station	Pipe To Soil					
MCM_1-Test Point_230+22	Casing to Soil					
MCM_1-Test Point_230+22	Foreign P/S					
MCM_1-Test Point_230+22	P/S Zinc					
MCM_1-Test Point_230+22	P/S Copper					
NOW AT INCLOSE OF	DIC C1					

The window shown below indicates that data have been entered in response to the first 3 prompts.

The data entry process would be continued until you have entered data in response to all prompts. At that point, you would click on the "Update ProActive" button to have your data posted to the ProActive database.

You can check to make sure that the current data were posted correctly to the database by accessing the readings history fields of the device Details Forms.

For example, the following two windows illustrate the "Readings" pages for the Valve and the Rectifier devices, illustrating the updates to the readings histories.

MCM_1-Valve Details Form	_ O X
Location   Valve Readings   Atmospherics   Graph   Time Chart   No	otes Audit Trail
Setup	
Descriptions 🚵 📃 👬 🏥 🥅 Readi	ng Setup
▶ Pipe to Soil	<b></b>
	-
Date   RMU id	
1/25/2011 9/23/2005 9/10/2004	
Pipe to Soil -1.56 -1.23 -1.1	
-1.23 -1.0855 -0.3555	
Compliance	
DOT Rule ZFranks DOT VB PL   Next Reading Due	4/25/2011

Valve Test Site

🐸 MCM_1-Rectifier Details Form					
Location Rectifier Re	adings Ano	des Graph	Time Chart	Notes Audit Trail	
Setup					
Descriptions 🖹		71	<u>+</u>	🔝 Reading Setup	
Amps				A	
Volts				=	- 1
Line Current					★
Coarse Tap					
Fine Tap					
				<b>T</b>	
History					
Date	<b></b>	RMU	l id		
	1/25/2011	9/23/2005	9/10/2004		•
Amps	21	19.456	19.123		
Volts	10.25	9.345	9.234		
Line Current	-	0.3845	0.3845		
Coarse Tap		0.0185	0.0185		
Fine Tap		0.0185	0.0185		
Power Meter		0.0185	0.0185		-
Compliance DOT Rule <mark>zFranks_D</mark>	OT_VB PL	<b>.</b>	Next Reading	) Due 4/25/2011	

Rectifier Test Site

*Note 1:* In the case of the "Rectifier Amps" prompt, we entered the calculated Amps value (21 Amps), in our example, into the "Rectifier Amps" prompt field (based on a knowledge of the shunt used). This is because data entered directly into the Route Data Entry engine, are not subject to reading templates, in contrast to data coming in from data-loggers or spreadsheets.

*Note 2:* You also have the option of saving your manually-entered data on your laptop's hard-drive, in the form of an Excel spreadsheet, by clicking on the "Export" button.

### **SECTION 9**

## HOW TO POST REMEDIAL ITEMS AND REPAIRS-TO-DO ITEMS

Certain devices that typically require to be periodically repaired, such as Test Points and Insulating Flanges, have been provided in ProActive with a facility that allows you to post remedial items and repairs-to-do items, based on your findings during the course of a test site survey.

You would typically post such items after posting your test site survey data to ProActive (see Section 8)

If you have a laptop running during a route, you could actually post these items as you encounter them at each test site, by opening the appropriate device Details Form via the database tree and proceeding as described below.

By way of example, let's imagine that, during a test site survey, you determined that the insulation had failed on one of your insulating flanges. In this case, you could add a "repair-to-do" item on the device-specific page associated with the device in question and then have the item posted to the database. Once posted, a "repairs-to-do" item can be viewed via the "To-do List" page of the line segment's Summary Folders and also via the "To-do List" pages of any parent Summary Folders (such as pipeline, district and company folders).

The process is as follows:

First, pull up the device-specific page for the flange in question (for example, "Test Flange", by double-clicking on the device node and clicking on the Flange page tab.

The window shown below will be displayed.

Test Flange Details Form           Location         Flange         Readings         Atmospherics         Graph         Time Chart         Notes         Audit Trail	_ <b>- - X</b>
Readings       Pipe to Soil U/S       Open Circuit Potential       Current       Foreign P/S	Line Side P/S Up Stream C Down Stream Status: UNASSIGNED
Condition Remedial Internal Short Insulating Set Roor Finsulating Set Foor Finsulating Set	

As can be seen from the above window, a number of different options are available for selection in the "Condition" field for both remedial items and "Repairs-to-do" items. The next step would be to check off the item that is in need of repair in the "Repairs-To-Do" field. In our example, the insulation has failed and, so, the box labeled, "Insulating Set", has been checked (see highlighted option on above window.

Upon checking off this item, the window shown below is displayed.

🐸 ProActive	ToDo				x
Information	Assignment Completi	on			
Message:	Repair Insulating Set				- 1
Device:	👗 🛛 Test Flange		State:	-	
Pipeline:			Milepost	0	
	Field	Insulating Set			
	Tield.	Moode attentic			
	Value:	Inteeds attenue	IT I		
Po	st			🗶 Ca	ncel

The Information page of the above 'ProActive ToDo" folder indicates the message that will be posted (Repair Insulating Set) when the "Post" button is clicked.

By clicking on the Assignment page tab on the above window, you can assign a technician to the repair task and also indicate a due date for the repair task (you can also make these entries via a Summary Folder (see below)).

ProActive ToDo	
Information Assignment	Completion
Description:	
Technician: Frank	Date Due: 3/26/2011
V Post	👗 Lancel

The final step would be to click on the "Post" button on the above window.

You can check to see that the "repairs-to-do" item was properly posted by double-clicking on an appropriate folder in the database tree (the flange's line segment folder or a parent folder) and clicking on the "To-do-List" page tab (highlighted on the window shown below) on the Summary Folders.

😂 Test Line Segment Summary Folders 📃 💷 🍋									
Information Remedial Item To-do List Risk Models Graph Surveys Atmospheric Errors C.I.S. Templates Compliance Flagging Map									
Name Test Line Segment									
<u>₩</u> Sort									
Notes									
Drag & Drop File Organizer									
Folder \									
Name Size Type Modified Attributes									
[ <u>1</u> ]									

For example, the "To-do-List" page for our example line segment (Test Line Segment), which contains the Flange in question, would be displayed as indicated below.



As can be seen from the above window, our posted "repairs-to-do" item is viewable via these Summary Folders. The details of the item can be viewed by double-clicking on the row highlighted above.

You can also add new "Repairs-to-do" items (perhaps based on your analysis of the test site survey data) via the "To Do List" page of any Summary Folders.

To do so, you would click on the "New To-do" button highlighted below on the "To do List" page.

📸 Test Line Segment Summary Folders										
Information Remedial Items Todo List Risk Models   Graph   Surveys   Atmospheric   Errors   C.I.S.   Templates   Compliance   Flagging   Map										
New To-do OMonth CAll Station #										
a 🗈										
Pipeline         Assigned To         Created By         Device         Message         Field Caption         Value         Milepost         Due Date         Done	Created / Assigned /									
North Line										
UNASSIGNE										

You can then drag and drop the device for which you'd like to generate a "repairs-to-do" item into the "Device" field on the Information page. You would then proceed to enter an action activity in the "Message" field (for example: Fix broken wire).

You could then click on the "Assignment" page tab to assign a technician to the repair job and to select a due date for the repair.

You would then click on the "Post" button to finish the process.

*Note:* "To-Do List" reports can easily be generated by exporting the table to an Excel Spreadsheet. Simply click on the highlighted "Export" button on the window shown below and a report will be generated.

	💆 Test Line Segment Summary Folders 📃 💷 💌													
ſ	Information Remedial Items To-do List Risk Models Graph Surveys Atmospheric Errors C.I.S. Templates Compliance Flagging Map													
	Vew To-do Filter C Month C AII □ Station #													
l	Assigned To 📈	1	Created By 📈		Device 🗵	Message Strik	Field Caption 📈	Value 🖉	Pipeline 🗵	Milepost 🗵	Due Date 📈	Done 🗡	Created 🖉	Assigned ؍
	🖃 Frank													
			SYSDBA	<u>Å</u>	Test Flange	Repair Insulating Set	Insulating Set	Needs attention	North 1 Line	0	3/26/2011		1/26/2011	1/26/2011
l														
l														

## **SECTION 10**

# HOW TO REVIEW POSTED TEST SITE SURVEY DATA USING VIA ROUTE MANAGER

You can review test site survey data that has been posted to the ProActive database via the Route Manager.

To do so, you would click on the "Route Mgr" button highlighted on the main menu bar shown below.



Next, select a Route name from the list available in the "Route" field.

Next, click on the "History" page tab highlighted on the Route Manager window shown below.
🚰 Route Manager	- • ×
Route: Franks SU101	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map	
Description:	
Franks SU101	
Devices:	
- 🔁 Franks SU11-Segment	

This will pull up a window containing a historical list of all test site surveys performed via the selected Route. The test site surveys will be labeled with the survey names you gave them on the "Get Readings" window as discussed in Section 8.

The window shown below illustrates the example of a Route named, "Franks SU101". The route has had only one test site survey associated with it so far, having "MDE-CS 11/2/2004" as its description.

	🕙 Route Manager							x
	Route: Franks SU101		💌 🖄 🙀 🦉	· 👘 🖉				
ľ	Setup Assign Histo	ry Surveys Notes G	raph 🛛 Audit Trail 🗍 M	tap				
	Survey Report	Ε					2 🖒	<b>\$</b>
	Survey Type 😕	Description 1st 🖂	Start Date 📿	Last Date 📿	Status 🖉	Technician 🖉	Weather	
	Annual	MDE - CS 11/2/2004	11/2/2004	11/2/2004	Complete	UNASSIGNED	Clear	
	£							
l								
l								
	1							

*Note:* You can drag and drop column headings in the "History" table to arrange the table display according to your preference.

To review the data collected on a particular test site survey, you would double-click on the survey in question in the above history field, which will pull up the "Data-Logger: Get Readings" window shown below.

Note: The field entries will depend on your route specifics

Data Logger: G	et Readings
Data Logger:	Manual Data Entry
Route:	Franks SU101
Survey Type:	Annual
Technician:	UNASSIGNED 🔽 🗖 Override Logger
Prior Type:	<b></b>
Weather:	Clear
Description:	MDE - CS 11/2/2004
Start Date:	11/2/2004
Last Date:	11/2/2004
Status:	READY
<ul> <li>Include Atm</li> <li>Current Inter</li> </ul>	rruption K E <u>x</u> it

Next, check off the "Include Atmospherics" and the "Current Interruption" boxes located in the highlighted area on the above window, if you would like to view atmospherics data (if any such data were collected), and, if On/Off pair reading values were recorded (i.e., the rectifier current was interrupted during the test site survey).

By clicking on the "Go" button on the above window, the "Route Data Entry" window shown below is displayed for our example test site survey.

🐸 Franks SU101 - Rou	te Data Entry	100 C					
Site 1	of 17						
Site SU11-Rectifier	Pipeline = _aSU_Pipeli	ne, Milepost = 0, Station =	0+00				
•	Franks Site via Batch L	Jpdate Dev Specific proce	ssed				
Promot	1 of 9						
Promot Amos	▼ Range 40mVdc. Sin2 4	00 Mohm impedence					
• • • •							
Site	Prompt	On/Max Condition	Off/Min Corrosion	Coating	Date	Technician	Remarks
SU11-Rectifier	Amps	384.5			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Rectifier	Volts	0.0185			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Rectifier	Line Current	-0.3845			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Rectifier	Coarse Tap	.01845			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Rectifier	Fine Tap	.01845			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Rectifier	Power Meter	.01845			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Rectifier	Anode 1	0.0185			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Rectifier	Anode 2	0.0185			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Rectifier	Anode 3	0.0185			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	Casing to Soil	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	Foreign P/S	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	P/S Zinc	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	P/S Copper	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	P/S Silver	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	Open Circuit Potential	-384.5			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	Current	-0.3845			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	HVAC	1.2			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Test Point	Franks_TP_Atmo	Fair	Good	Coal Tar Enamel	11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/200412:40:56 am
SU11-Flange	Pipe to Soil U/S	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Flange	Pipe to Soil D/S	-0.012	-0.0088		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Flange	Open Circuit Potential	-384,5			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Flange	Current	-0.3845			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Flange	Foreign P/S	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Flange	Franks_FL_Atmo	Fair	Good	Coal Tar Enamel	11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/200412:48:32 am
SU11-Bond	Pipe to Soil	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Bond	Current	-0.3845			11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
SU11-Bond	Foreign P/S	-1.2	-0.8755		11/2/2004		MDE 11/2/2004
ICU11 C	THE BLUE CO	110	0.0755		111/02/0004		NDE 11/2/2004
						Ś	SU11-Rectifier
				1			
	Amps 384.0			Next			
			-				
Remarks MDE 11	/2/2004						
Edit values in their r	normal display units 👘 Propose p	prior remarks for new readir	ngs				
Read Date:							
11/2/2004	Automatic Next 🐴 Import	🗈 Export 🛛 🗸	Send to ProAc	tive			

All data collected on the test site survey can be viewed via the Route Data Entry window. In addition, the data can be edited, as required. Should the data be edited, the database can be updated by clicking on the "Send to ProActive" button on the above window after any editing is performed.

## **SECTION 11**

# HOW TO GENERATE TEXTUAL REPORTS BASED ON TEST SITE DATA

### **11.1 Introduction:**

ProActive is delivered with a number of textual report formats that have been included as "standard" formats from which you can make your selection or, you can design and save your own textual report formats using the Ad Hoc feature.

### 11.2 How to Design and Save a Textual Report Format

1) Click on the "Reports" speed button (main menu bar).



This will pull up the window shown below.

ProActive Report Wizard		
Select the report you want to use.	Design New Report Bobs Anomaly Report Format DCVG Anomaly Report Pipeline Survey Report Site GPS Report	
<ul> <li>Report Categories</li> <li>Standard Reports</li> <li>Adhoc Reports</li> <li>Graphical Reports</li> <li>Design / Edit Report</li> </ul>		
	<< Back	Next >>

2) Click on the highlighted "Design/Edit Report" radio button on the above window and highlight the "Design New Report" option. Next, click on the "Next" button which will pull up the window shown below.

ProActive Report Wizard - Design New Report	
Select a route or drag-drop devices from the database tree to base this report on. Alternatively check Miscellaneous to base this report on other ProActive data such as a Pipeline Survey.	MCM_1-Rectifier
Report Based On © Devices from the Tree	
C Miscellaneous	Report sites in the order shown above
	<< Back Next >>

3) Click on the "Devices from the Tree" radio button highlighted on the above window and drag and drop any device (test site) from your database tree into the empty field (*the specific device that you drag and drop doesn't matter as you are only designing a report format at this time, you are not actually generating a report*). Next, click on the highlighted "Next" button which will pull up the window shown below.

🚰 Drag-drop ad hoc	
Database Items:	
Device Information   Tree   Dropdown List Contents   Pipeline Survey   Surveying Equations   To-do list information   Remedial Item information   Flag item information   Flag item information   Dropdown List Contents	
Data Item Constraint	C Descending
Show SQL query text?	
Excel	📳 Web Page

4) Select sub-categories from the "Device Information" major category, by clicking on the plus sign which will expand the major category.

Example: Let's design an example format for a "Rectifier Report"

a. Click on the "Location Information" plus sign and check-off the following: Name, Description, Pipeline, Series (if appropriate) and Station #. These selections will represent the first 5 column headings (from left-to-right) in the report format.

Trag-drop ad hoc	- 0 X
Database Items:	
Er Device Information	•
😑 👿 Location Information	-
- Name	=
🗖 Device Type	
- Description	
Pipeline	
- Milepost	
- Series	
SSID	
Station #	
Area Name	
State/Province	-
Countu/Parish	
Data Item Constraint	
Device Information	
Show Sull query text?	
🗎 🚔 🖻 🔹 🕼 Word 🕞 Excel	🕞 Web Page

Next, click on (highlight) the "Pipeline" name, which will pull up the "Data Item Constraint" field shown in the window below.

🐸 Drag-drop ad hoc		
Database Items:		
🖃 🔽 Device Information		*
🖻 🗹 Location Information		_
- Vame		=
Device Type		
Description		
✓ Pipeline     ✓ Milepost		
Series		
SSID		
🖳 🗹 Station #		
Area Name		
State/Province		-
I : : :I L'ountu/Parish		
Data Item Constraint		
Pipeline	Column 3 🛨 Sort 📃 🛨	Descending
Select Items to Include: Unc	heck allCheck all Promp	ot when run
	Eranka Lina	
	L LCDA Line 1	
North 1 Line	ICDA Line 2	
UNASSIGNED	C_ICDA Line 3	
·		4
Г	Show SQL query text?	
	S Word	😰 Web Page

Next, check-off the "Prompt when run" box, which will allow you to select a pipeline (or pipelines) prior to report generation.

- b. Click on the "Location Information" minus sign (to shrink this sub-category).
- c. Click on the "Reading Columns" plus sign.
- d. Check-off the "Survey Date" box and click on the "Survey Date" name, which will pull up the "Data Item Constraint" field shown in the window below.

🚰 Drag-drop ad hoc		-
Database Items:		
- 🗖 Audit Trail		-
🕀 🔲 Dropped file directory		
Technician owner		
😟 🔲 Data Logger Prompts		
🗄 🗖 Reading Rows		
🖻 🔽 Reading Columns		
Survey Date		
Site Survey Type		
Consolidated Remarks		
		+
Data Item Constraint		-1
Survey Date Column 5 + Sort +	🗖 Descendin	g
Enable Date Constraint		
From Date		
O Include		
Prompt when run		
Show SUL query text?		.
🗎 🖺 😰 🕼 Word 😰 Excel	🕞 Web Page	]

Check-off the "Prompt when run" box, which will allow you to enter a date range for each report you generate when using this report format.

e. Scroll down to "Rectifier Volts" and click on its plus sign. Check-off the "Rectifier Volts On" and the "Rectifier Volts Remark" boxes.

Drag-drop ad hoc				
Database Items:				
Rectifier Amps Rectifier P/S Rectifier Volts On Rectifier Volts On Rectifier Volts Off Rectifier Volts Remark Technician Rectifier Volts Technician Removal Date Residuals				
Data Item Constraint     Column 5 + Sort + Descending				
✓ Enable Date Constraint         From Date         Until Date             Image: Constraint             NULL dates         © Ignore         © Exclude         © Include				
Prompt when run				
Show SQL query text?				

f. Click on the "Rectifier Amps" plus sign and check off the "Rectifier Amps On" and the "Rectifier Amps Remark" boxes.

Drag-drop ad hoc	
Database Items:	
Quantity Injected      Quantity Injected      Rectifier Amps      Rectifier Amps On      Rectifier Amps Off      Rectifier Amps Remark      Technician	•
	•
Data Item Constraint Survey Date Column 5 + Sort + Descending	
✓ Enable Date Constraint         From Date         Until Date	
Prompt when run	
Show SQL query text?	

5) Click on the "Save Template" button highlighted on the window shown below.



This will pull up the window shown below.

Trag-drop ad hoc	
Database Items:	
🖵 🔽 Device Information	*
🕀 🔽 Location Information	
🗖 Notes	
🗖 Audit Trail	=
🕀 🗖 Dropped file directory	
- 🗖 Technician owner	
🕀 🗖 Data Logger Prompts	
🖻 🗖 Reading Rows	
🕀 🔽 Reading Columns	
🖻 🗖 Atmos Rows	
🕀 🗖 Rectifier or Bond specific	
🕀 🗖 Test Point specs	
📄 🕀 🗖 Anomalu Description	*
Cours Adhara Collegia	
Save Adnoc Unterta	
Save Benort Format	
Enter Description: Bobs Rectifier Report Format	
Save 🖉 Cancel	
Show SQL query text?	
	🕞 Web Page

- 6) Enter a descriptive name for the report format and click on the "Save" button highlighted on the window shown above. In our example, the report format name is "Bobs Rectifier Report Format".
- 7) Finally, exit the Ad Hoc window (click on the "X" button, top right). *The saved report format will be available as an "Ad Hoc" report format.*

#### 11.3 How to Generate a Report using a "Saved" Report Format

1) Click on the "Reports" speed button (main menu bar).



This will pull up the window shown below.

🐸 ProActive Report Wizard	
Select the report you want to use.	Bobs Anomaly Report Format Bobs Rectifier Report Format DCVG Anomaly Report Pipeline Survey Report Site GPS Report
Report Categories     Standard Reports     Adhoc Reports	
<ul> <li>Graphical Reports</li> <li>Design / Edit Report</li> </ul>	
	<< Back Next >>

2) Click on the highlighted "Adhoc Reports" radio button and highlight your report format name, as indicated on the window shown above. Next, click on the "Next" button. This will pull up the window shown below.



3) Click on the "Devices from the Tree" radio button and drag and drop the devices (test sites) from your database tree that will form the basis of your report. Next, click on the "Report" button on the above window. This will pull up the window shown below for our example report format.

ProActive Report Wizard - Bobs Rectifier Re	eport Format
Enter the Ad Hoc Constraint for: Pipeline	
Select Items to Include: Uncheck all	Check all
Line OneLine ThreeLine TwoMCM-CS_9102005 4052-000 <	MCM-CS_9102005 ML2TK 6-17-03      MCM_Pipeline     _MCM_Pipeline2     _Marks Line      III
	🕐 Cancel 🖌 Ok

Next, select the pipeline (or pipelines) of interest and click on the "OK" button. This will pull up the window shown below for our example report format.

ProActive Report Wizard - Bobs Rectifier Re	eport Format
Enter the Ad Hoc Constraint for: Survey Date	
✓ Enable Date Constraint         From Date       1/26/2003         Until Date       1/26/2006	Image: NULL dates         Image: Original system         Image: Original system </th
	😮 Cancel 🖌 Ok

Next, select the date range for the report, via the calendar icons shown on the above window, and click on the "OK" button. This will generate the report.

In our example line segment, there are only two rectifier test sites (devices), as illustrated in the filtered database tree shown below.



Using our example report format, the report generated in this case was as shown in the spreadsheet below.

	1 A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Name	Description	Pipeline	Station #	Survey Date	<b>Rectifier Volts On</b>	<b>Rectifier Volts Remark</b>	<b>Rectifier Amps On</b>	<b>Rectifier Amps Remark</b>
2	MCM_1-Rectifier	Franks Site Dev Specific processed	_MCM_Pipeline	207+87	9/10/2004	9.234	Contacts good	19.123	Shunt OK
3	MCM_1-Rectifier	Franks Site Dev Specific processed	_MCM_Pipeline	207+87	9/23/2005	9.345	Cleaned Contacts	19.456	Shunt Replaced
4	MCM_1-Rectifier_389+32	Franks Site Dev Specific processed	_MCM_Pipeline	389+32	9/10/2004	23.45		7.225	
5	MCM_1-Rectifier_389+32	Franks Site Dev Specific processed	_MCM_Pipeline	389+32	9/23/2005	23.456		7.234	
6									

### 11.4 How to Generate a Report using a "Standard" Report Format

- 1) Click on the "Reports" speed button (main menu bar).
- 2) Click on the "Standard Reports" radio button and highlight one of the standard report formats in the list, for example: "Latest Readings" or "Readings History".
- 3) Click on the "Next" button
- 4) The next screen will depend on the particular standard report format that you selected. For example, if you selected "Latest Readings", you would be asked to select devices from the database tree upon which to base your report or to select the route (and hence the route devices) upon which you'd like to base your report.

For example: Let's report on the latest readings associated with selected devices (test sites) in the database tree:

- a. Drag and drop devices from your database tree into the open field and click on the "Next" button.
- b. Select a restricted date range, if required. Also, select a pipeline restriction, if required, and then click on the "Next" button.
- c. Select one of the following options: "Fixed columns only", "Fixed columns plus custom others" or "Fixed columns plus all others".
  - \* With "**Fixed columns only**", you are given the opportunity to select the reading templates for which data will be reported and, in this case, no other data will be reported.
  - \* With "**Fixed columns plus custom others**", you are given the opportunity to select the reading templates for which data will be reported in the main columns and you can also select the additional reading templates that you'd like to have included in an "other" column.
  - \* With "**Fixed columns plus all others**", you are given the opportunity to select the reading templates for which data will be reported in the main columns and, in this case, all other reading type data stored for your selected devices will be reported in an "other" column.
- d. After you've made your selection, click on the "Next" button.
- e. Enter text, if required, to add to the title of your report in the "Supplemental Text" field and click on the "Report" button.
- f. The specific "Report Column Configuration" window that'll come up will depend on your selection in step (c) above. For example, if you selected "Fixed columns plus custom others", you can drag and drop reading templates into and out of the "Fixed Columns" field and you can also drag and drop reading templates into and out of the "Other Column" field. If you selected either of the other two options, you will only be able to drag and drop reading templates into and out of the "Fixed Columns" field.
- g. After you've made your column selections, click on the "OK" button which will generate your Excel Spreadsheet report.

## **SECTION 12**

# HOW TO GRAPH TEST SITE READINGS DATA

### 12.1 Introduction

Historical test site readings can be graphed on an individual device (test site) basis (Details Form basis), as a function of reading date, and also on a line segment basis (Summary Folders basis), as a function of station number (or milepost).

However, in order for ProActive to be able to plot readings data graphically, the "Graph this value ...." option, or options, must be selected via the reading template configuration wizard for each reading type you might want to graph (see Section 5 for information on the reading template configuration process).

As highlighted in the window shown below, there are two check boxes having to do with graphing readings data: "Graph this value's history in the device folders" and "Graph this value in the summary folders".

🐸 Reading Configuration	on Wizard	
Configuration Settings for	Pipe to Soil	
Please select all the opt The basis for this v The value is manu The value is manu The value displayed This value should This value is norm Display this value i Display using Mag This value is requir Graph this value is Graph this value in This is a Non CP v	ons below which apply to this value alue is a voltage taken by a data log ally entered into a data logger or mete d is the result of a formula be flagged when not within an accep ally a negative number n Millivolts (milliamps, etc.) nitude/Direction notation ed by the DOT history in the device folders the summary folders alue	ger or meter er Itable range
Help	<< B	ack Next>>

With both of these boxes checked, it will be possible for ProActive to graph the reading type data associated with this particular reading template on both a test site basis (reading value versus reading date) and a line segment basis (reading value versus stationing).

In some instances, in may make sense to check both boxes, for example, with respect to a "Pipe to Soil" reading template, however, in other cases, for example, a "Rectifier Volts" reading template, it may not be required to graph the readings on a line segment basis.

Test site readings can also be incorporated into Graphical Reports by employing the "Graphical Reports Designer" feature (please see Section 6 in Part 1 of this manual for a review of this feature). For instance, test site readings can be presented in conjunction with pipeline survey data (for example, CIS data) in a multi-graph stack presentation. Also, test site readings (such as "Pipe-to-Soil" data, for example), can be presented in conjunction with an aerial map, as illustrated below (assuming that GPS Right-of Way data have been associated with the line segment in the ProActive database.



### 12. 2 How to Graph Readings on a Test Site (Device) Basis

Example: Let's say we had a Rectifier at which we recorded Rectifier Volts and Rectifier Amps data on a bi-monthly basis. The data recorded are shown below in the History field of the device's Readings page.

🐸 Test Rectifier Detai	ls Form				
Location Rectifie	eadings	des Graph	Time Chart	Notes Aud	it Trail
Setup			,		
Descriptions 🖹		<b>*</b> 1	<u></u>	👖 Reading Se	etup
Amps					
Volts					
					- <b>*</b>
					*
History					
Date	- III - IIII - III - IIII - IIIII - IIIII - IIII - IIII - IIIII - IIIII - IIII - IIIII - IIIII - IIII - IIIIII	RMU	id 📃		
	1/21/2011	11/25/2010	9/22/2010	7/25/2010	
Amps	🖹 18.5	19.1	17.4	19.5	
Volts	26.8	25.7	24.5	26.9	
Compliance					
DOT Rule UNASSIG	NED	<b>.</b>	Next Reading	g Due	

As can be seen from the above History field, we have four sets of data corresponding to four survey (reading) dates in this example.

In order to plot these readings graphically, you would click on the "Graph" tab on the Details Form and check-off the "Points" box, which will pull up the window shown below.



Such graphs can be edited, and, either printed or exported to an image file.

#### Editing:

The Edit button is highlighted on the window shown below.



Clicking on the Edit button will pull up the window shown below (for our particular example).

🚰 Editing	? ×
Chart Series Date Tools Export Print	
Series General Axis Titles Legend Panel Pa	iging   Walls   💶 🕨
Amps	- îr <b>↓</b>
📈 🔽 🗕 Volts	<u>A</u> dd
	<u>D</u> elete
	<u>T</u> itle
	Clone
	<u>C</u> hange
Help	Close

A number of different edits can be made using this "Editing" feature. For example, the "y-axis" could be edited to make the variations shown on the above graph appear to be less "significant", as follows:

Click on the "Axis" page tab on the Editing window shown above. This will pull up the window shown below.



Next, click on the highlighted "Minimum" page tab and click on the highlighted "Change" button (you will be changing the minimum value on the y-axis scale from the automatically-selected value of 16.4, based on the reading values). This will pull up the window shown below.

Minimum Left Axis		×
Value: 0	OK	
	Cancel	

For our example, we have entered a minimum value of 0 (replacing the 16.4 value).

Clicking on the "OK" button on the above window will pull up the window shown below.



Next, click on the highlighted "Maximum" page tab and click on the highlighted "Change" button (you will be changing the maximum value on the y-axis scale from the automatically-selected value of 27.9, based on the reading values). This will pull up the window shown below.

Maximum Left Axis	×
Value: 50	ОК
	Cancel

For our example, we have entered a maximum value of 50 (replacing the 27.9 value).

Finally, click on the "OK" button on the above window and exist the Editing window.

The edited graph will be as shown below.



Other aspects of the graph can be edited, such as the titles, using a similar process via the Editing feature.

#### **Exporting**:

To export the graph as a Windows Metafile (image file), click on the highlighted button on the window shown below.



Next, on the "Save Graph to Enhanced Metafile" window that'll be displayed, select a target folder on your hard-drive, enter a name for the image file and click on the "Save" button. You can then access the image file from your local folder (target folder) as required, perhaps for reporting purposes.

### Printing:

To print the graph, click on the highlighted button on the window shown below.



You would then select your printer for printing in the normal way.

## 12.3 How to Graph Readings on a Line Segment Basis

Readings can be graphed on a line segment basis (reading values versus stationing) via Summary Folders.

For example, double clicking on one of the line segment folders in our example database tree labeled, "VB PL9905-Segment", will pull up the Summary Folders window shown below.

🐸 VB PL9905-Segment Summary Folders	- 0 <mark>- X -</mark>
Information Remedial Items   To-do List   Risk Models   Graph   Surveys   Atmospheric   Errors   C.I.S.   Templates   Compliance   Flagging   H	Мар
Name VB PL9905-Segment	
Segment of Pipeline	
Notes	
Drag & Drop File Organizer	
Folder V	
Name Size Type Modified Attributes	

As can be seen from the above window, this folder has been associated with the "\_MCM\_Pipeline" line segment in the ProActive database.

From the point of view of graphing readings data, this means that, in this example, we will be graphing reading values associated with test sites that populate the "\_MCM\_Pipeline" line segment, assuming that each relevant reading template has "*Graph this value in the Summary Folders*" selected (as discussed in Section 12. 1).

To graph such readings, you would click on the highlighted "Graph" page tab on the window shown below, followed by clicking on the highlighted "Graph" button.



Actual data points are displayed on the graph by checking off the highlighted "Points" box on the above window. The above graph was generated using the "Current" data associated with the test sites, that is, the latest readings data, as indicated by the highlighted "Current" page tap on the above window (bottom left).

Also, only "Pipe-to-Soil" (On/Off) data are shown on the graph for the above example. Data types ("Series") can be restricted, if required, in the case of test sites on a line segment having multiple data types (multiple reading types) associated with them.

"Series" restriction can be achieved via an Editing feature. To access the Editing feature, click on the menu button associated with the "Graph" button on the above window and select the "Edit Graph" option. This will pull up the window shown below.

🐸 Editing gphChart	? ×
Chart Series Data Tools Export Print	
Series General Axis   Titles   Legend   Panel   Pagi	ng Walls 🚺
Pipe to Soil	ia <b>↓</b>
Image: Pipe to Soil       Image: Pipe to Soil       Image: Pipe to Soil       Image: Pipe to Soil	<u>A</u> dd
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Delete
Image: I	<u>T</u> itle
i - ← Casing to Soil	Clone
	<u>C</u> hange
Help	Close

For our particular example, all series were un-checked with the exception of the "Pipe to Soil" On and Off series. As discussed above in Section 12. 2, other edits can be made via the Editing feature, such as axis scaling, titles etc.

Should CIS data be associated with the line segment, a graph such as that illustrated below can be generated by clicking on the highlighted "Diagnostic" page tab and clicking again on the "Graph" button.

This will result in the presentation of a CIS graph in addition to the test site readings graph.

Also shown are the facilities populating the line segment. Facilities (such as test sites) can be located in the database tree by double clicking on their icons, which is a convenient way to isolate a potential "trouble spot" location, based on the readings data presented graphically.



Again, though, test site readings can also be incorporated into Graphical Reports by employing the "Graphical Reports Designer" feature (please see Section 6 in Part 1 of this manual for a review of this feature). For instance, test site readings can be presented in conjunction with pipeline survey data (for example, CIS and DCVG survey data) in a multi-graph stack presentation. Also, test site readings (such as "Pipe-to-Soil" data, for example), can be presented in conjunction with an aerial map, assuming that GPS Right-of Way data have been associated with the line segment in the ProActive database.

## **SECTION 13**

### HOW TO GENERATE ASSET MAPS VIA SUMMARY FOLDERS, DATABASE TREE FOLDERS & ROUTE MANAGER

#### 13.1 Introduction

If GPS right-of-way data have been posted to the ProActive database for a given line segment and/or GPS location data have been posted for the facilities (assets) populating the line segment, an asset map can be automatically generated by ProActive.
Asset Maps can be generated via Summary Folders, folders in the database tree and also via the Route Manager.

ProActive will overlay the asset icons onto an aerial, topographic, or, road map of the relevant area. Also, if GPS right-of-way data are available, the pipeline (or pipelines) will be overlaid on the map as well (except if using Route Manager).

## 13.2 Summary Folders Option

By way of example, the "Sample Data" folder in the "as-received" database tree contains a line segment folder labeled, "VB PL9905-Segment", as indicated below.



As indicated in the above window, the highlighted line segment is populated by a number of facilities (assets). GPS location data are associated with each of these facilities. In addition, as can be seen via the "Pipeline Survey Editor" (see Section 5 of part 1 of this manual), GPS right-of-way data have been associated with the line segment, as indicated below.

🐸 Pipeline Survey Editor									x
Survey Selection Graph Text N	lotes								
Pipeline				Start Series 📃 💌	End Series		-		
_MCM_Pipeline			-	Start Station # 207+67	End Statio	n # 389+67		A	œ.
Pipeline /	_	Туре	2014	Job	311.4	Date	ा Start	End /	
🗉 _Franks Line									
_ICDA Line 1									
_MCM-CS_9102005 4052-000									_
_MCM-CS_9102005 ML2TK 6-17-									
_MCM_Pipeline									
		CIS		VB PL CIS		3/30/2004	207+67	389+67	
		GPS right	of way	VB PL CIS : GPS		3/30/2004	207+67	389+67	
🛨 _Risky Line									
									-
1									

Double-clicking on the line segment folder in the database tree presents the Summary Folders for the line segment.

As indicated in the Summary Folders window shown below, one of the page tabs is a "Map" tab.

🞽 VB PL9905-Segment Summary Folders	
Information Remedial Items   To-do List   Risk Models   Graph   Surveys   Atmospheric   Errors   C.I.S.   Templates   Compliance   Flagging   Map	
Name VB PL9905-Segment	
Segment of Pipeline MCM Pipeline	
Material Mat	
Notes	
Drag & Drop File Organizer	
Name Size   Type   Modified   Attributes	

Clicking on the "Map" page tab results in the generation of an asset map. The map generated for the example line segment is shown below.



The above map is an example of a 100% road map (Map % 0) – please note the box labeled, "Map %" highlighted in the above window. By changing the numerical value in the Map % box to 100, the map is presented as a 100% aerial map, as illustrated below.



# **13.3** Database Tree Folder Option:

Right-click on a database tree line segment folder (the VB PL9905-Segment folder in our example) and left-click on the "Map Folder" option on the right-click menu.

An asset map for the selected folder will be generated automatically as indicated in the example below.



## 13.4 Route Manager Option

Facilities (including test sites (devices)) that have been associated with a route and that have associated GPS location data, can be presented on an appropriate aerial, topographical, or, road map.

By clicking on the "Map" page tab highlighted on the example "Route Manager" window shown below, the facilities comprising the route (each of which has associated GPS location data) are overlaid on a map.

🚰 Route Manager	
Route: Bobs Route	
Setup Assign History Surveys Notes Graph Audit Trail Map Description:	
Devices:	
MCM_1-Valve  MCM_1-Rectifier  MCM_1-Test Point	
MCM_1-Flange     E     Single Test Station     MCM 1-Test Point 230+22	
MCM_1-Sleeve	
MCM_1-Span  Reconnect_1	
Reconnect_1_Clone     Reconnect2     MCM 1-Tower	
MCM_1-Water Sampling  Line Crossing w/ No Bond	

Example "Maps" are shown below.



(100%) Aerial Map





## **13.5** Overlaid Facility Types:

The particular facility types that are overlaid on an asset map are controlled via a "User Preferences" selection accessed via the "View" menu (View/User Preferences/Graphing).

The facility types to be displayed will be those checked off in the "Display Facilities" field shown below.

User Preferences			×
General Graphing Mapping	g   Ris	k Modeling	Reporti
Display 3D: Display Station Numbers: Display Points: Display Info: Logical Year Begins Auto-Graph Pipeline Surveys Display Line Cursor		Month Da	ау
Gap Invalid Readings			
Display Facilities:			
<ul> <li>✓ Anomaly</li> <li>✓ Bond</li> <li>✓ Coating Transition</li> <li>✓ Compressor</li> <li>✓ Flange</li> <li>✓ M&amp;R</li> <li>✓ Rectifier</li> <li>✓ Sleeve</li> <li>✓ Span</li> <li>✓ Test Point</li> </ul>			4 
🗸 ОК			X Cancel

Assets "Right-Click Menu":

By right-clicking on an overlaid facility (asset) icon on an asset map, the facility can be either located in the database tree, via the "Locate" option, or can be opened, via the "Open" option. The "Open" option also locates the facility in the database tree, in addition to opening the facility's Details Form, in the case of a device, or, the facility's Summary Folders, in the case of an entity such as a compressor station, for example.

For example, by right-clicking on the test point device labeled, "MCM\_1-Test Point" on the asset map shown below (see red arrow) and selecting the "Locate" option, the device (asset) is highlighted in the database tree within its line segment folder.

By selecting the "Open" option, the device's Details Form is presented, as indicated below, in addition to the device being located in the database tree.



<b>MCM_1-T</b>	est Point Details Form		
Location Te	est Point Readings Atmosphe	rics Graph Tin	ne Chart Notes Audit Trail
Name	MCM_1-Test Point		Milepost 4.1481
Pipeline	_MCM_Pipeline	State AL 💌	Series 🔽
Area Name	Harryville 🔹	]	Station # 219+02
Description	Franks Site Dev Specific proces	ssed	DOT Class 🚺 🚖
Soil Type	Cinders 💌	County or Fran Parish	nks County 💌
Latitude 3.2	0152283 Long. 2.70954132	Town Fran	nks Town 💌
Altitude 88.1	1561832 Depth 8.123456	Alignment UN/	ASSI 💌 Line List # 13
Installed 1/1	1/2000	This facility on	other pipelines
Retired			
Tech	•		
Directions			
Next to MCM			*
			~

## **13.6** Asset Map Presentation Options:

A number of presentation style options are available to the user via the Mapping tab associated with "User Preferences" as accessed via the "View" menu (View/User Preferences/Mapping).

User Preferences
General Graphing Mapping Risk Modeling Reporti
TerraServer BING ESRI Online
1st Map Aerial 💌
2nd Map Road 💌
Cache 9999 Files
Orientation
Fixed Bearing North 💌
✓ Follow Pipeline in 0 → degree increments
Overlays
✓ Pipeline 5 ÷ Thickness
Color Pipe Color 💌 Mode
✓ Facilities ✓ Adjust Icon Display
Compass Name 🔽 Label
✓ Distance 250 Feet (Max Separation)
V OK

13.6.1 Map Data Sources

The source of the data used to generate maps by ProActive is "ESRI Online", by default. "TerraServer" and "BING" are also user-selectable data sources. The page tab that is selected determines the data source to which the ProActive application will point after the "OK" button is clicked.

Both the ESRI and the TerraServer data sources are available free-of-charge, however, the BING data source requires a subscription (a username and password can be obtained via the following link: <u>www.bingmapsportal.com</u>)

The ESRI and BING sources provide worldwide map data; however, the TerraServer source only provides data for the North America region.

In all three cases, the map data represent a superposition (blend) of two maps types (for example, aerial and road) and the percentage of each map type is user selectable via the "Map%" parameter indicated on the map window (see above for examples). A 100% for "Map%" selection would represent 100% of the 1<sup>st</sup> Map selection and 0% of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Map selection, whereas a 0% selection for "Map%" would represent 100% of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Map selection and 0% of the 1<sup>st</sup> Map selection. Any % value in between 100% and 0% would correspond to a particular blend of the two selected map types.

The available map types for each data source (aerial, topographical, road etc.) can be selected for both the  $1^{st}$  and  $2^{nd}$  Maps by clicking on the menu buttons in the relevant fields and highlighting the choices.

## 13.6.2 Orientation

#### Fixed Bearing:

If the "Fixed Bearing" option is selected, the positive Y-axis direction will correspond to the selected fixed bearing direction (North, South, East, West etc.). For example, the follow asset maps were generated by selecting, first, a fixed bearing of "North" and, second, a fixed bearing of "East":





*Note:* The "Compass" icon (see below) shown on the above maps indicates the North direction which means that in the first map, the positive Y-axis is parallel to the North direction and in the second map, the positive Y-axis is at right angles to the North direction and is pointing due East, as expected from our fixed bearing selections.

#### Follow Pipeline in "x" Degree Increments:

Notice that the pipeline is not parallel to the X-axis in either of the above "fixed bearing" map examples.

Should having the pipeline in a parallel orientation with the X-axis be of interest, a value of "0" can be entered in the "Follow Pipeline in "x" Degree Increments" field. For the above example line segment, the following map will be presented in this case.



#### 13.6.3 Map Overlays

The types of overlays, as well as their appearance, can be selected by the user via the Mapping tab window.

*Pipeline:* The pipeline will be shown on the map if the box labeled "pipeline" is checked.

#### Thickness:

The relative thickness of an overlaid pipeline can be selected via the box labeled thickness (5 is the default value – values larger than 5 will result in a thicker line and values small than 5 will result in a thinner line).

#### Color:

The color for the overlaid pipeline can be selected by clicking on the "Color" menu button and highlighting the color of choice.

<u>Note:</u> If more than one database tree folder is highlighted and a different pipeline has been associated with each folder, selecting the X option (automatic color option) from the color menu (the top option in the menu) will result in different colors being selected automatically by ProActive to represent each of the pipelines overlaid on the map.

The automatically-selected pipeline colors are: Yellow, Red, Lime, Blue, Fuchsia, Aqua and White

Orientation
Fixed Bearing SW 💌
✓ Follow Pipeline in 0 degree increments
Overlays
Pipeline 6 Thickness
Color Pipe Color - Mode
🔽 Facilities 📄 Adjust Icon Display
Compass Distance 💌 Label
✓ Distance 99999 Feet (Max Separation)

The example below illustrates a case where two independent pipelines have been overlaid on a map with one pipeline colored yellow and the other pipeline colored red.



## Mode:

Clicking on the menu button in the "Mode" field will reveal a number of choices regarding the (overlaid) pipeline color relative to the map color. A user can experiment with the various options in order to arrive at an optimum presentation. An explanation of each option is as follows:

Pipe Color: Pen color specified in "Color" property

<u>Inverse Map</u>: Pipe color will be the inverse of the map color <u>Pipe plus Map (merge)</u>: Combination of pipe color and map color <u>Pipe plus Map (common)</u>: Combination of colors common to both pipe color and map

<u>Pipe plus Inverse Map (merge)</u>: Combination of pipe color and inverse of map

<u>Pipe plus Inverse Map (common):</u> Combination of colors common to both pipe color and inverse of map

## Facilities:

Checking off the box labeled, "Facilities" will allow ProActive to overlay facility icons for the facilities that have been associated with a folder.

The particular facility types that are overlaid on an asset map are controlled via a "User Preferences" selection accessed via the "View" menu (View/User Preferences/Graphing).

The facility types to be displayed will be those checked off in the "Display Facilities" field shown below.

User Preferences			×
General Graphing Mappin	g   Ri	isk Modeling   F	leporti
Display 3D: Display Station Numbers: Display Points: Display Info: Logical Year Begins Auto-Graph Pipeline Survey: Display Line Cursor		Month Day	
Gap Invalid Readings			
Display Facilities:			
<ul> <li>Anomaly</li> <li>Bond</li> <li>Coating Transition</li> <li>Compressor</li> <li>Flange</li> <li>M&amp;R</li> <li>Rectifier</li> <li>Sleeve</li> <li>Span</li> <li>Test Point</li> </ul>			* 
🗸 ок		3	🕻 Cancel

## Adjust Icon Display:

By checking off the box labeled, "Adjust Icon Display", icons for facilities that are at the same location (or at closely spaced locations) will be displaced on the map for clarity. This prevents icons from being hidden behind other icons.

#### Label:

The type of labeling to be associated with an overlaid facility icon on a map can be selected by clicking on the menu button in the "Label" field. The menu options are as follows:

<u>Name:</u> The name of the facility shown in the database tree will be used as the facility label.

<u>Distance:</u> The station number of the facility will be used as the facility label. <u>None:</u> No facility labels will be shown on the map

## Compass:

By checking off the box labeled, "Compass", an orientation icon will be overlaid on the map to indicate the "North" direction.

## Distance:

By checking off the box labeled, "Distance", stationing will be shown on the overlaid pipeline (at intervals matching those of the bottom graph axis (stationing axis)).

## Feet (Max Separation):

The manually-entered value in the "Feet (Max Separation)" field will represent the maximum separation between pipeline data points for line joining purposes.

# 13.7 Printing an Asset Map

Asset Maps can be printed directly from the Asset Map window via the "Map Menu" button highlighted in the window shown below.



Left-click on the Map Menu button and select the "Print Map" option.

The "Print Header" window shown below will be displayed. This window provides an opportunity to name the asset map. Enter a suitable name and then click on the "OK" button.

Print Header	<b>E</b>
WB PL9905-Segment	
🗸 ок	🗙 Cancel

The window shown below will be displayed.

Graph Printing	×
Options  Print Current	Company Logo 🔽 🀊 🔽 Margins
C Print All Pages	• • • •
Print Custom     Page Setup	Margins
Feet Per Page	Number of Pages
Feet Per Label	Divisions Per Label
Start Series	End Series
Start Station # 0+00	End Station # 5280+00
Detail Screen	Margins %
Low 30% High	5 . 5 .
Page Numbers	5
Print 🚳 Pre	eview 🗙 Cancel

A previously-selected company logo can be applied to a printed asset map, with the "Company Logo" box checked on the above window.

To make available a company logo image, use the following procedure:

First, click on the "View" menu and then click on "Application Settings" and then "General". The window shown below will be displayed.

Application Settings
Company Details
Name: Risk Averse Gas Company Logo: 🐊
General Graphing Pipeline Surveys Atmos Fags User D. ▲ ▶
Unit Preference
Imperial
DOT Compliance
Enable Compliance Testing 🔽
Survey Settings
Main Periodic Survey Type Annual 💌
Structure To Soil Defaults
Negative Voltages:
Instant Off Voltages:
Misc. Settings
Preferred Data Logger:
Cancel

Next, click on the highlighted (by the red arrow) icon on the above window. This will result in the "Image Selector" window being displayed as shown below.



By clicking on the "Load" button on the above window, a previously-saved JPEG image file can be selected (a company logo image file) for future use

in asset map printing applications (or in any "Graphical Report" printing applications).

Returning to the "Graph Printing" window and clicking on the "Preview" button, the window shown below is presented for the case of our example asset map and example company logo.



Note: The positioning of the company logo image on the printed map can be adjusted via the radio buttons in the "Company Logo" field on the "Print Graph" window. The logo image in the above example (**top right location**) corresponded to the radio button selections indicated in the window shown below.

Graph Printing	×
C Print Current	Company Logo 🔽 🐊
C Print All Pages	000
Print Custom	C 🔽 Margin
Feet Per Page	Number of Pages
Feet Per Label	Divisions Per Label
Start Series	End Series
Start Station # 0+00	End Station # 5280+00
-Detail Screen	Margins %
Low 30% High	5 . 5 .
Page Numbers	Þ .
Print 🛱 Pre	eview 🗙 Cancel